

JOURNAL

OF THE

One Hundred and Twenty-Third
Annual Council

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of South Carolina

HELD IN

GRACE CHURCH

CHARLESTON

May 6th, 7th, 8th, 1913

PUBLISHED FOR THE COUNCIL
BY THE SECRETARY



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

(See Parochial Reports.)

Advent	Marion	St. James'.....	James Island
Advent	Spartanburg	St. James', Santee..	McClellanville
All Saints'.....	Waccamaw	St. John's, Berkeley,	
Calvary.....	Glenn Springs	Monck's Corner	
Christ	Charleston	St. John's, Colleton...	Johns Island
Christ	Greenville	St. John's, Fairfield....	Winnsboro
Christ.....	Mt. Pleasant	St. John's.....	Florence
Christ, Wilton.....	Adams Run	St. John's, Richland....	Congaree
Epiphany	Laurens	St. Jude's.....	Walterboro
Epiphany, Upper St. John's		St. Luke's.....	Charleston
Eutawville		St. Luke's.....	Columbia
Good Shepherd.....	Columbia	St. Luke's.....	Newberry
Good Shepherd.....	Yorkville	St. Mark's.....	Charleston
Grace	Anderson	St. Mark's, Clarendon....	Fulton
Grace	Camden	St. Matthew's.....	Darlington
Grace	Charleston	St. Matthew's.....	Fort Motte
Holy Apostles.....	Barnwell	St. Michael's.....	Charleston
Holy Comforter.....	Sumter	St. Paul's.....	Charleston
Holy Communion.....	Charleston	St. Paul's.....	Pendleton
Holy Cross.....	Statesburg	St. Paul's.....	Summerville
Holy Trinity.....	Grahamville	St. Philip's....	Bradford Springs
Nativity	Union	St. Philip's.....	Charleston
Our Saviour.....	Rock Hill	St. Stephen's.....	Ridgeway
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee,		St. Thaddæus'.....	Aiken
Plantersville		St. Thomas' and St. Dennis',	
Prince George, Winyah,		Wando	
Georgetown		Trinity	Abbeville
Redeemer	Orangeburg	Trinity, Black Oak.....	Pinopolis
Resurrection	Greenwood	Trinity	Columbia
Sheldon Church, Prince William's		Trinity	Edgefield
Parish	McPhersonville	Trinity	Edisto
St. David's.....	Cheraw	Trinity	Society Hill
St. Helena.....	Beaufort	Zion, Richland.....	Eastover

Organized Missions

All Saints'.....	Manning	St. Barnabas'.....	Summerville
Ascension	Hagood	St. Bartholomew's....	Hartsville
Atonement	Blacksburg	St. James'.....	Greenville
Christ Church.....	Lancaster	St. James'.....	Ninety-Six
Christ Church.....	Mar's Bluff	St. John's.....	Charleston
Epiphany.....	North Augusta	St. John's.....	Shandon
Grace.....	Ridge Spring	St. Mark's.....	Chester
Heavenly Rest.....	Shirley	St. Matthias'.....	Summerton
Holy Communion.....	Allendale	St. Paul's.....	Batesburg
Holy Cross.....	Sullivan's Island	St. Paul's.....	Bennettsville
Holy Trinity.....	Fort Hill	St. Stephen's.....	Pineville
Mission of the Cross....	Bluffton	St. Stephen's.....	St. Stephen's
Our Saviour.....	Rion	St. Stephen's.....	Willington
Our Saviour.....	Trenton	St. Timothy's.....	Columbia
St. Alban's.....	Kingstree	Trinity Chapel.....	Columbia
St. Andrew's.....	Greenville		

Unorganized Missions

All Saints'.....	Calhoun Falls	Navy Yard.....	Charleston
Ascension	Seneca	St. Alban's.....	Blackville
Christ	Mullins	St. Barnabas'.....	Dillo 1
Chapel of the Cross.....	Richland Co.	St. Edmund's.....	Hardeeville
Hampton	Lykesland	St. John's.....	Walhalla
Incarnation	Gaffney	St. Paul's.....	Bamberg
Malvern Chapel.....	Malvern Hill	St. Paul's.....	Graniteville
Mission	Conway	St. Peter's.....	Plantersville
Mission.....	St. George's		

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

(With Postoffice Address.)

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.....	Charleston
Ambler, Francis Willis.....	Summerville
Bagnall, Robert	Spartanburg
Baker, Thomas P.....	Walterboro
Barnwell, Robert W.....	Claussens
Barnwell, William Habersham.....	Sumter
Baskerville, Erasmers L.....	Charleston
Beckwith, S. Cary.....	Charleston
Bowers, W. H., D. D.....	82 Chelsea, S. W., London, England
Boyd, Charles William.....	Rock Hill
Chesley, J. Harry.....	Union
Clift, Theodore Wood.....	Beaufort
Cornwell, Arthur T.....	217 Ashley Avenue, Charleston
DeRosset, Fred. Ancrum.....	Charleston
DuBose, William Porcher, S. T. D.....	Mont Eagle, Tenn.
Elliott, John B.....	Aiken
Evison, Albert Edward.....	Barnwell
Finlay, Kirkman G.....	Columbia
Galbraith, J. E. H.....	Waverley Mills
Garret, Fred. A.....	18 Jasper, Charleston
Gordon, William Baker.....	Camden
Gribbin, Robert Emmet.....	Charleston
Guignard, Sanders R.....	Laurens
Harding, F. Harriman.....	Camden
Hartzell, Jacob S.....	Cheraw
Hay, Peronneau Dawes.....	Lyndhurst
Holmes, W. S.....	Orangeburg
Howell, George E.....	Columbia
Jackson, William M., D. D.....	Lexington, Ky.
Jeter, Richard Cullen.....	Aiken
Johnston, George Harbaugh, D. D.....	Georgetown
Jones, Jacob R.....	Peak
Jordan, Clarence H.....	Greenwood
Kershaw, John, D. D.....	22 Lamboll Street, Charleston
Kershaw, John, Jr.....	Hendersonville, N. C.
Lumpkin, Hope Henry, B. D.....	21 Amherst Street, Charleston
Marshall, R. Maynard.....	Clemson College
Mazyck, Henry C.....	Summerton

N. B.—For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see list. *Appendix VI.*

Mitchell, Alexander Robert.....	Greenville
Mitchell, Walter, B. D.....	Charleston
Motte, John Ward.....	Eutawville
Parris, H. A. St. A.....	Raleigh, N. C.
Pendleton, W. H. K.....	Spartanburg
Penick, Edwin Anderson, Jr.....	Bennettsville
Porcher, Octavius Theodore.....	Darlington
Porter, Theodore Atkinson.....	Camden
Poyner, Wilmer S.....	Columbia
Quarles, Joseph Silas.....	Columbia
Robottom, Percy J.....	Georgetown
Shannonhouse, Royal Graham.....	Edgefield
Skinner, Fred. Nash, B. D.....	Ridgeway
Sparks, James W.....	Wando
Taylor, John Hanckel.....	Graniteville
Thomas, Albert Sidney, B. D.....	Cheraw
Thomas, Harold.....	Florence
Tillinghast, John Huske.....	Eastover
Tillinghast, W. Norwood.....	Greenville
Walsh, Thomas Tracy.....	Yorkville
Way, William.....	Charleston
Whaley, P. H., D. D.....	Charleston
Wilson, Robert, D. D.....	181 Queen Street, Charleston
Wood, Louis George.....	Charleston
Woodson, Charles E.....	Columbia
Woodward, J. Herbert.....	McPhersonville

Deaconesses

Gadsden, Mary Trapier.....	Yorkville
LaCompte, Mary A.....	Columbia
Sands, Anna E.....	Graniteville

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES AND MISSION STATIONS

I. Parishes and Missions in Union With the Council, A. D. 1913

A. COLONIAL PARISHES (14).

A. D.	A. D.
St. Philip's, Charleston (the Church built 1680-1690)....	1670
St. James', Santee, established.....	1706
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', established.....	1706
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, established.....	1706
St. John's, Berkeley, established.....	1706
St. Helena, Beaufort, established.....	1712
Prince George's, Winyah, established.....	1721
Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, established.....	1734
St. John's, Colleton, established.....	1734
St. Michael's, Charleston, established.....	1751
St. Mark's, Clarendon, established.....	1757
All Saints', Waccamaw, established.....	1767
St. Matthew's, established.....	1768
St. David's, Cheraw.....	1768

B. CHURCHES INCORPORATED OR ORGANIZED SINCE THE REVOLUTION OF
1775-1783 (44).

A. D.	A. D.
Church on Edisto Island.....1788	St. Jude's, Walterboro.....1856
Claremont, Statesburg.....1788	Trinity, Black Oak.....1856
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.....1806	Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....1856
Trinity, Columbia.....1813	St. John's, Richland.....1858
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....1823	Holy Comforter, Sumter.....1858
Christ, Greenville.....1829	Nativity, Union.....1859
Grace, Camden.....1830	Epiphany, Upper St. John's..1864
Trinity, Society Hill.....1834	St. Paul's, Summerville.....1866
Holy Trinity, Grahamville...1835	St. John's, Florence.....1866
Christ, Wiltown.....1836	Advent, Marion.....1868
Trinity, Edgefield.....1836	Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....1870
St. John's, Fairfield.....1843	Good Shepherd, Columbia....1888
Trinity, Abbeville.....1843	St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....1889
St. Thaddæus, Aiken.....1844	Epiphany, Laurens.....1846
Zion, Richland.....1846	(Revived 1898.)
Grace, Charleston.....1846	St. Matthew's, Darlington....1902
St. Philip's, Bradford Spgs..1847	St. Luke's, Charleston.....1858
St. Luke's, Newberry.....1848	(Revived 1905.)
Advent, Spartanburg.....1848	Sheldon Church, Prince Wil-
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....1850	liam's Par., McPhersonville.1745
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....1850	(Revived 1906.)
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....1851	Resurrection, Greenwood....1907
Grace, Anderson.....1851	St. James', James Island.....
Holy Communion, Charleston.1851	(Revived 1913.)
Christ, Charleston.....1855	

II. Churches Not in Union With the Council (2)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Mark's, Charleston.....1866	St. Luke's, Columbia.....1874

III. Dormant Parishes (9)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Andrew's.....1706	St. Peter's, Charleston.....1834
St. James', Goose Creek.....1706	Christ Church, Mar's Bluff...1856
St. Stephen's.....1754	St. Mark's, Chester.....1857
St. Luke's, Church of the	Messiah, North Santee.....1843
Cross, Bluffton.....1767	All Saints', Hampton.....1883

IV. Extinct Parishes (10)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Bartholomew's Parish....1706	Grace, Sullivan's Island.....1818
St. Paul's Parish.....1706	Emmanuel, Chester.....1814
St. George's, Dorchester.....1717	Ascension, Gillisonville.....1847
St. Peter's Parish.....1774	Christ, Columbia.....1856
St. Helena, St. Helenas Is-	Ascension, Combahee.....1857
land .....1812	

V. Missions**

(1) ORGANIZED (31).

All Saints*.....	Manning	St. Barnabas*.....	Summerville
Ascension	Hagood	St. Bartholomew's*.....	Hartsville
Atonement	Blacksburg	St. James'.....	Greenville
Christ	Lancaster	St. James'.....	Ninety-Six
Christ*.....	Mar's Bluff	St. John's* (1839).....	Charleston
Epiphany.....	North Augusta	St. John's*.....	Shandon
Grace*.....	Ridge Spring	St. Mark's*.....	Chester
Heavenly Rest.....	Shirley	St. Matthias*.....	Summerton
Holy Communion*.....	Allendale	St. Paul's*.....	Batesburg
Holy Cross*.....	Sullivan's Island	St. Paul's*.....	Bennettsville
Holy Trinity.....	Fort Hill	St. Stephen's.....	Pineville
Mission of the Cross.....	Bluffton	St. Stephen's*.....	St. Stephens
Our Saviour*.....	Rion	St. Stephen's*.....	Willington
Our Saviour*.....	Trenton	St. Timothy's*.....	Columbia
St. Alban's.....	Kingstree	Trinity Chapel*.....	Columbia
St. Andrew's*.....	Greenville		

(2) UNORGANIZED (17).

All Saints'.....	Calhoun	Navy Yard.....	Charleston
Ascension	Seneca	St. Alban's.....	Blackville
Christ	Mullins	St. Barnabas'.....	Dillon
Chapel of the Cross.....	Richland	St. Edmund's.....	Hardeeville
Hampton	Lykesland	St. John's.....	Walhalla
Incarnation	Gaffney	St. Paul's.....	Graniteville
Malvern Chapel.....	Malvern Hill	St. Peter's.....	Plantersville
Mission	Conway	St. Paul's.....	Bamberg
Mission.....	St. George		

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop, *ex officio*.

Secretary and Treasurer—John P. Thomas, Jr.

“Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy”
and “Association for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy”
of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of South Carolina (same
officers):

President—H. E. Young.

Vice President—H. A. M. Smith.

Secretary—A. R. Young.

Treasurer—E. H. Pringle.

**For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see Appendix VI.

*Admitted into Council.

Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop.

Vice President—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Corresponding Secretary—Rev. William Way.

Recording Secretary—Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Treasurer—W. H. Prioleau.

Church Home:

President—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex officio*.

Chaplain—Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Secretary—M. C. Willis.

Treasurer—W. B. Moore.

Matron of Home, Charleston—

Superintendent of Orphanage, Yorkville—Miss Mary Trapier Gadsden, Deaconess.

The Porter Military Academy:

Rector—Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D.

Chairman of Board of Trustees—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Treasurer—Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D.

Secretary—Frank R. Frost.

St. Mary's School for Girls, Raleigh, N. C.:

Rector—Rev. G. W. Lay.

Chairman of the Executive Committee—Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.

Secretary—Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions—Diocesan Branch:

President—Mrs. W. E. Haskell, Abbeville.

Secretary—Mrs. W. P. Cornell, Charleston.

Box Secretary—Miss A. C. Neufville, Charleston.

Educational Secretary—Miss Katie Lee, Charleston.

Treasurer—Miss C. G. Edgerton, Aiken.

Custodian of United Offering—Mrs. Alex. Long, Rock Hill.

Secretary of Juniors—Miss M. P. Ford, Aiken.

Secretary of Baby's Branch—Miss Susie Fitzsimmons, Columbia.

Episcopal Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society of South Carolina:

Secretary and Treasurer—Mrs. J. A. Finger, Charleston.

PAROCHIAL INSTITUTIONS

St. Philips' Church Home:

Rector—The Rev. S. Cary Beckwith.

Treasurer—C. A. Chisolm.

Carolina Wilkinson Home, Charleston:

Chaplain—Rev. F. A. DeRosset.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS, COMMITTEES, ETC.

RT. REV. WILLIAM ALEXANDER GUERRY, D. D., Bishop, *ex officio* President of the Council.

Secretary—Rev. Albert S. Thomas, B. D., Cheraw.

Assistant Secretary—Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, Greenville.

Treasurer—Mr. William Godfrey, Cheraw.

Registrar—Mr. Joseph I. Waring, 86 Warren Street, Charleston.

Chancellor—Robert W. Shand, Esq., Columbia.

Standing Committee:

Rev. W. B. Gordon, *President*, Camden, S. C.

Mr. William C. Bissell, *Secretary*, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Rev. S. C. Beckwith.

(Mr. R. G. Rhett.)

Deputies to the General Convention of 1913 at New York, N. Y.:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. K. G. Finlay.

Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Mr. Walter Hazard.

Substitute Deputies to the General Convention of 1913 at New York, N. Y.:

Rev. William Way.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

Mr. J. N. Frierson.

Rev. L. G. Wood.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. W. C. Bissell.

Diocesan Board of Missions:

Rt. Rev. William A. Guerry, D. D., *President, ex officio*.

Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, *Secretary and Treasurer*.

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Mr. E. P. Long.

Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. W. R. Dehon.

Deans:

First Missionary District—Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Second Missionary District—Rev. K. G. Finlay.

Third Missionary District—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Bishop's Examining Chaplains:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Rev. Walter Mitchell, B. D.

Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.

Trustees of the Diocese:

The Bishop of the Diocese, *President, ex officio*.

John P. Thomas, Jr., *Secretary and Treasurer*.

Rev. William Way.

Mr. F. H. Weston.

Rev. K. G. Finlay.

Mr. W. S. Manning.

Rev. T. W. Clift.

Mr. A. S. Gaillard.

Mr. H. M. Dibble.

Trustees of the Church Home:

Rev. O. T. Porcher.	Mr. H. P. Duvall.
Rev. C. W. Boyd.	Mr. R. I. Manning.
Rev. A. T. Cornwell.	Mr. W. B. Moore.
Mr. P. T. Hayne.	H. A. Ligon, M. D.

Members of the Church Building Fund Commission:

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

Trustees of the University of the South, 1913-1916:

Rev. O. T. Porcher.	William Egleston, M. D.
	Mr. J. Swinton Whaley.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., 1911-1914:

Rev. T. T. Walsh.	Mr. P. T. Hayne.
Rev. L. G. Wood.	Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Trustees of General Theological Seminary, 1913-1916:

Rev. William Way.	Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.
-------------------	--------------------------

Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church:

Mr. A. G. Clarkson.	Mr. Edward M. Clarkson.
	Mr. G. C. Stuart.

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Cemetery, Charleston:

Mr. H. E. Young.	Mr. W. H. Prioleau.
	Mr. J. E. Smith.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL, 1913**On Admission of New Parishes:**

Rev. S. C. Beckwith.	Mr. A. R. Young.
	Mr. R. G. Rhett.

On Constitution and Canons:

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Rev. F. A. DeRossett.
Rev. P. H. Whaley, D. D.	Mr. W. W. Ball.
	Mr. J. N. Frierson.

On the State of the Church:

Rev. C. W. Boyd.	Mr. W. S. Manning.
Rev. K. G. Finlay.	Mr. F. M. Dwight.
Rev. Walter Mitchell.	Mr. Walter Williman.

On Unfinished Business:

Rev. A. T. Cornwell.	Mr. W. H. Darby.
	Mr. W. M. McIntosh.

On Finance:

Mr. H. P. Duvall.	Mr. F. R. Frost.
Mr. R. I. Manning.	Mr. Walter Hazard.
	Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.

COMMISSIONS

On Sunday School Work:

The Bishop, *ex officio*.
 Rev. H. H. Lumpkin.
 Rev. L. G. Wood.

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.
 Mr. W. C. Bissell.
 Mr. John Wood.
 Mr. J. A. Cathcart.

On Missions:

Rev. Walter Mitchell.
 Rev. W. S. Poynor.
 Rev. T. T. Walsh.
 Rev. W. S. Holmes.
 Rev. William Way.

Mr. J. T. Seibels.
 Mr. E. P. Long.
 Mr. G. W. S. Hart.
 Mr. W. R. Dehon.
 Mr. C. D. Schirmer.

On Social Service:

Rev. C. W. Boyd.
 Rev. O. T. Porcher.
 Rev. W. S. Poynor.
 Rev. Walter Mitchell.
 Rev. K. G. Finlay.

Mr. G. C. Sullivan.
 Mr. Thomas F. Parker.
 Dr. LeBruce Wood.
 Mr. Theo. D. Jervey.
 Mr. Allen Jones.

On Increase of the Ministry:

Rev. A. S. Thomas.
 Rev. S. C. Beckwith.
 Rev. William Way.

Mr. E. W. Duvall.
 Mr. J. I. Waring.
 Mr. P. M. Buckingham.

COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL

On the State of the Church:

Rev. C. E. Woodson.
 Rev. K. G. Finlay.
 Rev. P. J. Robottom.

Mr. H. P. Boggs.
 Mr. J. E. Tennant.
 W. H. Johnson, M. D.

On Episcopal Endowment:

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Mr. A. W. Smith.
 Mr. G. L. Baker.

On Girls' School:

Rev. T. T. Walsh.
 Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Rev. A. S. Thomas.
 Mr. H. P. Boggs.
 Mr. W. B. Moore.

LIST OF THE CLERGY CANONICALLY RESIDENT

(FURNISHED BY THE BISHOP, MAY 6, A. D. 1913.)

*GUERRY, WILLIAM ALEXANDER, D. D., Bishop.

*AMBLER, F. W., Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville, and Missionary in charge of St. Barnabas.

†BAGNALL, ROBERT, Missionary in charge of Epiphany, Spartanburg, and Mission at Greenville.

*BAKER, T. P., Rector of St. Jude's, Walterboro; Christ Church, Adams Run, and Missionary to Young's Island.

*BARNWELL, ROBERT W., residing in Florence county; address, R. F. D., Clausens.

*BARNWELL, W. H., Rector Holy Cross, Stateburg; St. Mark's, Clarendon, and Missionary to Hagood and Pinewood.

†BASKERVILLE, ERASMUS L., Calvary Charleston, and Associate Missions.

*BECKWITH, S. C., Rector St. Philip's Church, Charleston.

†BOWERS, W. H., D. D., residing in England.

*BOYD, C. W., Rector Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, and Missionary to Christ Church, Lancaster and Winnsboro.

†CHESLEY, J. HARRY, Rector Nativity, Union, Glenn Springs and Gaffney.

*CLIFT, T. W., Rector St. Helena, Beaufort.

*CORNWELL, ARTHUR T., Rector St. Paul's Church, Charleston.

†DEROSSETT, FRED. A., Rector Holy Communion, Charleston.

*DUBOSE, W. P., S. T. D., Dean, Emeritus, Theological Department, Sewanee, Tenn.

†ELLIOTT, JOHN B., St. Augustine's Mission, Aiken.

*EVISON, A. E., Rector Holy Apostles, Barnwell, and Missionary to Blackville and Allendale.

*FINLAY, K. G., Rector Trinity Church, Columbia.

*GALBRAITH, J. E. H., Rector All Saints', Waccamaw, and Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee.

†GARRETT, FRED. A., St. Mark's, Charleston.

*GORDON, W. B., Rector Emeritus of Grace Church, Camden, and Missionary in charge of Malvern Hill, and Bradford Springs.

†GRIBBIN, ROBT. E. (Deacon), Assistant at Grace Church, Charleston, and Missionary at Navy Yard.

*GUIGNARD, SANDERS R., Rector Trinity Church, Abbeville, Laurens and Newberry.

*HARDING, F. H., Rector Grace Church, Camden.

†HARTZELL, J. S., Editor Sunday School Lessons; residing in Cheraw.

*HAY, P. D., residing at Lyndhurst, S. C.

*HOLMES, W. S., Rector Redeemer, Orangeburg, and St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.

†HOWELL, G. E., Minister in charge of St. Luke's Church, Columbia, and St. Anna's Mission and School, Columbia.

†JACKSON, W. M., Lexington, Ky., acting in charge St. Andrew's Church.

*JETER, R. C., Rector St. Thaddæus' Church, Aiken.

*JOHNSTON, G. H., D. D., Rector Emeritus, Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown.

†JONES, J. R., in charge Colored Missions at New Brookland and Peak and Eastover.

*Entitled to all privileges.

†Entitled to seat and voice.

‡Not member of Council.

*JORDAN, C. H., Rector Resurrection, Greenwood, Willington and Calhoun Falls.

*KERSHAW, JOHN, D. D., Rector St. Michael's, Charleston.

†KERSHAW, JOHN, JR., residing at Hendersonville, N. C.

*LUMPKIN, H. H., City Missionary, Charleston, in charge of St. John's.

*MARSHALL, R. M., in charge of Clemson and Pendleton.

*MAZYCK, H. C., Rector St. Mathias, Summerton, Manning and Pineville.

*MITCHELL, A. R., Rector Christ Church, Greenville.

*MITCHELL, WALTER, Rector Porter Academy.

*MOTTE, J. W., Rector Epiphany, Upper St. John's, Eutawville.

†PARRIS, H. A., residing in Raleigh, N. C.

*PENDLETON, W. H. K., Rector Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.

†PENICK, EDWIN A., JR. (Deacon), St. Paul's, Bennettsville and Dillon.

*PORCHER, O. T., Rector of Darlington and Society Hill, and Missionary to Hartsville.

*PORTER, T. A., residing in Camden.

*POYNER, WILMER S., Missionary in charge of St. Timothy's and Trinity Missions, Columbia.

†QUARLES, J. S., Archdeacon of Colored Work, and Missionary in charge of St. Mary's, Columbia, and Associate Missions.

*ROBOTTOM, PERCY J., Rector Prince George, Winyah.

*SHANNONHOUSE, R. G., Rector Trinity, Edgefield, and Missionary to Trenton, Batesburg and Ridge Spring.

†SKINNER, FRED. N., Rector St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.

*SPARKS, J. W., Rector of St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', Wando, Strawberry, and Missionary to Bamberg.

†TAYLOR, JOHN HANCKEL, in charge of Graniteville and Associate Missions.

*THOMAS, A. S., Rector St. David's, Cheraw.

*THOMAS, HAROLD, Rector St. John's, Florence; Christ Church, Mar's Bluff, and St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.

*TILLINGHAST, J. H., Rector Zion, Eastover; St. John's, Richland, and in charge of Holy Cross Mission.

*TILLINGHAST, W. NORWOOD, Minister in charge of St. Andrew's and St. James', Greenville, Seneca and Walhalla.

*WALSH, T. T., Rector Good Shepherd, Yorkville; Missionary to Chester, Blacksburg; Chaplain of the Orphanage.

*WAY, WILLIAM, Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.

*WHALEY, P. H., D. D., Rector Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, and St. James', James Island.

*WILSON, ROBERT, D. D., Missionary in charge at Kingstree, Pinopolis and McClellanville.

*WOOD, L. G. Rector St. Luke's Church, Charleston.

*WOODSON, CHARLES E., Rector Good Shepherd, Columbia.

*WOODWARD, J. HERBERT, Missionary in charge of McPhersonville, Bluffton, Hardeeville and Heavenly Rest.

Clergy Canonically Resident

Bishops, 1; Priests, 60; Deacons, 3—total, 64.

Postulants (2)

Andrew P. Magwood.

John Girard Strohecker.

Candidates for Holy Orders (6)

Albert Barnwell Bennett.

Julian Clyde Perry (colored).

Henry DeSaussure Bull.

Julian A. Simpkins (colored).

Francis J. H. Coffin.

James M. Stoney.

Deaconesses (3)

Mary Trapier Gadsden.

Anna E. Sands.

Mary A. LaCompte.

Deacons Ordained (2)

Robert Emmet Gribbin.

Edwin Anderson Penick, Jr.

Priests Ordained (2)

Rev. John Hanckel Taylor.

Rev. John B. Elliott (colored).

ROLL OF CLERGY, COUNCIL 1913**Entitled to Seat and Vote (45)**

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.*

Rev. F. W. Ambler.*

Rev. H. C. Mazyck.*

Rev. T. P. Baker.*

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*

Rev. R. W. Barnwell.

Rev. Walter Mitchell.*

Rev. W. H. Barnwell.*

Rev. J. W. Motte.

Rev. S. C. Beckwith.*

Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.*

Rev. C. W. Boyd.*

Rev. O. T. Porcher.*

Rev. T. W. Clift.*

Rev. T. A. Porter.

Rev. A. T. Cornwell.*

Rev. W. S. Poynor.*

Rev. A. E. Evison.*

Rev. P. J. Robottom.*

Rev. K. G. Finlay.*

Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.*

Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.*

Rev. J. W. Sparks.*

Rev. W. B. Gordon.†

Rev. A. S. Thomas.*

Rev. S. R. Guignard.*

Rev. Herold Thomas.*

Rev. F. H. Harding.*

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.*

Rev. P. D. Hay.

Rev. J. N. Tillinghast.*

Rev. W. S. Holmes.*

Rev. T. T. Walsh.*

Rev. R. C. Jeter.*

Rev. William Way.*

Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D.

Rev. P. H. Whaley, D. D.*

Rev. C. H. Jordan.†

Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.*

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.*

Rev. L. G. Wood.*

Rev. H. H. Lumpkin.*

Rev. C. F. Woodson.*

Rev. R. M. Marshall.†

Rev. J. H. Woodward.*

Entitled to Seat and Voice (9)

Rev. J. H. Chesley.*

Rev. John Kershaw, Jr.

Rev. F. A. DeRossett.*

Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr.*

Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D.

Rev. F. N. Skinner.*

Rev. R. E. Gribbin.*

Rev. J. H. Taylor.†

Rev. J. S. Hartzell.

Entitled to Neither Seat Nor Voice (10)

Rev. Robert Bagnall.

Rev. G. E. Howell.

Rev. E. L. Baskerville.

Rev. W. M. Jackson, D. D.

Rev. W. H. Bowers.

Rev. J. R. Jones.

Rev. J. B. Elliott.

Rev. H. A. St. A. Parris.

Rev. F. A. Garrett.

Rev. J. S. Quarles.

*Number present at Council first day, forty-two.

†Number present at subsequent to first day, four.

Non-Parochial Clergy (8)

- Rev. Robert W. Barnwell, residing at Claussens, S. C.
 Rev. W. H. Bowers, residing in England.
 Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean Emeritus Theological Seminary,
 Sewanee, Tenn.
 Rev. J. S. Hartzell, Cheraw, S. C., Editor Sunday School Lessons.
 Rev. P. D. Hay, residing at Lyndhurst, S. C.
 Rev. W. M. Jackson, Lexington, acting in charge, St. Andrew's
 Church.
 Rev. John Kershaw, Jr., residing at Hendersonville, N. C.
 Rev. Walter Mitchell, Rector Porter Military Academy.
 Rev. H. A. S. Parris, Raleigh, N. C.
 Rev. T. A. Porter, Camden, S. C.

LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES

In Union With and Entitled to the Privileges of the Council, A. D.
 1913, and of Deputies to the Council

- ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON—T. W. Bacot,* W. H. Prioleau, M. D.,* T.
 E. Myers,* Arthur Mazyck.*
 ST. JAMES', SANTEE—S. D. Doar, M. D., A. H. Lucas, H. T. Morrison,
 Thomas Pinckney.*
 ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENNIS'—W. L. Venning, B. B. Simons.
 CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT—J. M. Mitchell,* W. E. Freeman,*
 P. G. Porcher, W. H. Holmes.*
 ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY—Isaac Ball, Nathaniel Hayward,* H. H. Ficken.
 ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT—J. M. Lengnick, J. S. Claghorn, Jos. W.
 Walker,† M. G. Elliott, M. D.
 PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH—C. P. Allston, S. M. Ward,† Walter
 Hazard,† B. A. Pyatt, M. D.†
 PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE—B. P. Fraser, John Richardson.
 ST. JOHN'S, COLLETON—E. B. Bryan,* R. H. Hart.
 ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON—A. R. Young,* C. F. Middleton,* Frank
 R. Frost,* H. W. Conner.
 ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON—A. P. Toomer,† R. S. Richardson.
 ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW—St. J. M. Lachicotte, J. T. Rosa.
 ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE—A. S. Trezevant, W. C. Hane, Sr.†
 ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW—W. R. Godfrey,* H. P. Duvall,* J. H. Wells,
 Wm. Godfrey.*
 TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND—A. M. Whaley,† R. T. LaRoche.
 HOLY CROSS, CLAREMONT—F. M. Dwight, M. D., W. L. Saunders, N.
 B. Murray, W. J. Rees.
 ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON—T. G. Simmons, M. D.,* O. J. Bond,* R.
 P. Evans, O. L. Barton.
 TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA—J. P. Thomas, Jr.,* J. N. Frierson,† W.
 W. Ball,* Allen Jones, Jr.†

Number of Deputies present in Council, 101; representing 47 Parishes
 and Missions.

*Deputies present first day, 73; representing 39 Parishes and Mis-
 sions.

†Deputies present subsequent days, 28; representing 8 additional
 Parishes and Missions.

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON—

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE—P. T. Hayne,* E. P. Long,* R. L. R. Bentz,* David Jennings.*

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN—E. B. Cantey,* A. D. Kennedy, B. H. Boykin,† D. A. Boykin.†

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL—J. J. Lucas, B. S. Lucas, E. C. Rogers, R. S. McIver.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—

CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON—M. W. Simmons,* Jenkins LaRoche,* J. C. Wilson,* H. K. Jenkins.*

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD—David Strother,* S. McG. Simkins, L. W. Cheatnam, R. C. Padgett.

ST. JOHN'S, FAIRFIELD—J. B. Davis, S. D. Ellison, F. A. Desportes, U. G. Desportes.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE—W. M. Barnwell,* J. F. Barnwell, William Haskell, Eugene B. Gary.

ST. THADDAEUS, AIKEN—T. G. Croft, M. D.,† John Laird,* W. Rothrock,* B. H. Teague.*

ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND—A. G. Clarkson, Sr., W. J. Rivers, Richard Singleton, Edwin Trumble.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON—C. S. Gadsden,* B. I. Simmons,* R. G. Rhett,* W. H. Johnson, M. D.*

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS—

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY—C. D. Weeks, R. M. Holmes, J. F. J. Caldwell, W. C. Schenck.

ADVENT, SPARTANBURG—H. A. Ligon, W. S. Manning,* M. G. Stone, W. M. Fisher.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL—P. M. Buckingham,* C. C. Simms,* W. G. Simms, B. P. Davis.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS—H. P. Boggs,* C. W. Zimmerman, C. C. Smith.

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG—Asbury Coward,* N. H. Bull, F. A. Schiffly,* T. O. S. Dibble.*

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON—J. H. Godfrey, M. L. Bonham, C. G. Sayre.

HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON—J. I. Waring,† W. M. Bird,* E. P. Waring,* Elias Ball.†

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON—C. D. Schirmer,* J. T. Salvo, Sr.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO—J. D. Warren,† W. J. Fishburne,* G. W. O. Rivers, B. G. Hyrne.

TRINITY, BLACK OAK—H. R. Dwight, Charles Stevens.

GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE—W. B. Moore,* M. C. Willis, O. E. Wilkins, G. W. S. Hart.

ST. JOHN'S, RICHLAND—F. H. Weston, J. H. Hayne, M. D.,† J. A. Clarkson, Hubert Claytor, M. D.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER—R. I. Manning,* W. W. Reese,† M. Reynolds,† Ernest Field.

NATIVITY, UNION—J. W. Mixon, Jas. Monroe, B. F. Allston, Jr.,* J. W. McClure.

EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S—W. H. Sinkler,* C. St. G. Sinkler,* K. L. Simmons.*

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE—E. W. Simons,† W. R. Dehon,* H. S. Burden.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE—H. M. Ayer, W. H. Darby,* L. H. Meares,† J. W. Howard.†

ADVENT, MARION—T. P. Bailey, Ph. D., H. L. Tilghman, J. N. Glover, H. S. McCandlish.

OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL—W. B. Wilson, Jr., John Barnwell, N. G. Walker,* G. H. Green.

GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA—C. O. Brown, E. W. Crouch,* LeGrande Guerry, M. D., Hasell Thomas.†

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY—R. A. Meares,* S. P. Thomas, R. C. Thomas,* D. W. Ruff, Jr.*

EPIPHANY, LAURENS—H. E. Cartlage, R. W. Davis, R. E. Hughes.

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON—W. B. Brunson, G. T. Patton, Abram Sydnor, T. E. Wilson.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON—J. W. McDowell,† W. C. Bissel,* J. B. Reeves,* T. H. J. Williams.*

SHELDON CHURCH, PR. WILLIAM'S PARISH—H. H. Colcock, M. M. Hutson.

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD—H. V. R. Schrader,* T. L. Alston, H. C. Tillman, B. Gamble.

ST. JAMES', JAMES ISLAND—W. G. Hinson,† St. J. A. Lawton.*

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

CHRIST, MAR'S BLUFF—J. W. Wallace, C. E. Gregg.

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING—F. T. Carwile,* B. Bryan.*

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE—A. A. Patterson, C. B. Farmer.

HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND—W. G. Mazyck.*

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON—J. D. Mathis,* P. B. Day.

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE—Wilkins Cagle, J. B. Burgard.

ST. BARNABAS, SUMMERVILLE—

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE—C. C. Twitty, R. P. Gillespie.*

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, CHARLESTON—J. J. Horres,† C. H. Church.†

ST. JOHN'S, SHANDON—S. H. Mellichamp, G. B. Reeves.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER—R. F. Towson,* John Peters.*

ST. MATTHIAS, SUMMERTON—J. R. Dingle,† J. E. Tennant.*

ST. PAUL'S, BATESBURG—W. C. Farber, J. B. Reid.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE—J. A. Faison, M. D., H. G. Palmer.†

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHENS—

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON—Wm. McIntosh,* G. W. Cade.

ALL SAINTS', MANNING—F. P. Burgess.

OUR SAVIOUR, RION—

ST. TIMOTHY, COLUMBIA—A. P. Brown, C. W. Jacocks.

TRINITY CHAPEL, COLUMBIA—O. B. Hunter.



JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL

GRACE CHURCH.

CHARLESTON, S. C., Tuesday, May 6, A. D. 1913.

The One Hundred and Twenty-third Annual Council of the Church in the Diocese of South Carolina was called to order by the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese, after the celebration of the Holy Communion by the Bishop, assisted by the Deans of Convocation, and the rector of the parish, Rev. William Way.

In lieu of a sermon the Bishop read his Annual Address. (*Vide Appendix I.*)

The roll of the clergy as presented by the Bishop was called by the Secretary of the last Council. There were found present *thirty-seven* clergymen entitled to all privileges of Council, and *five* entitled to seat and voice but not to vote—*forty-two* in all.

The Secretary called the roll of churches and deputies. *Seventy-three* deputies, representing *thirty-one* parishes and *eight* missions, were found present.

A constitutional quorum in both orders being present, Council was declared duly organized. The Bishop appointed as a Committee on the Roll of the Clergy: Revs. L. G. Wood, J. E. H. Galbraith, R. G. Shannonhouse; and a Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies: Messrs. T. W. Bacot, H. K. Jenkins, C. St. J. Sinkler, to whom the rolls were referred.

Welcome to Grace Church Parish and to the City of Charleston was extended by Mr. R. Goodwyn Rhett. The Bishop responded in behalf of the Council.

The election of a Secretary being in order, Rev. A. S. Thomas was nominated. There being no further nominations, on motion, the chair cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

At this juncture Rev. Dr. Kershaw, in behalf of the clergy of the Diocese, as a token of esteem and affection, and in commemoration of five years of Episcopal service, presented to the Bishop a purple cassock and sarum biretta.

Mr. William Godfrey was nominated as Treasurer. On motion, there being no further nominations, the Secretary cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees of Council:

On Admission of New Parishes.—Rev. S. C. Beckwith, Messrs. A. R. Young, R. G. Rhett.

On Constitution and Canons.—Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., P. H. Whaley, D. D., F. A. DeRosset, Messrs. W. W. Ball, J. N. Frierson.

On the State of the Church (for next Council).—Rev. C. E. Woodson, K. G. Finlay, P. J. Robottom, Messrs. H. P. Boggs, J. E. Tennant, W. H. Johnson, M. D.

On Unfinished Business.—Rev. A. T. Cornwell, Messrs. W. H. Darby, W. M. McIntosh.

He reserved the appointment of the *Committee on Finance* to later time.

Appointment of a preacher for the next Council was deferred.

Dr. W. H. Prioleau, Treasurer, read the report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund. On motion, the report was received and referred to the Trustees of the Diocese. (*Vide Appendix IV.*)

Mr. William Godfrey read his report as Treasurer of Council. It was on motion received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix V.*)

On motion, the hours of sessions of this Council were fixed as follows after today: From 10:00 a. m. to 2:00 p. m., with service at 9:45 a. m.; from 4:00 p. m. to 6:30 p. m. and 8:30 p. m.

Dr. P. H. Whaley gave notice that on tomorrow he would move to amend the Rules of Order by striking out rule five.

On motion Council adjourned until 10:00 a. m. tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

SECOND DAY.

WEDNESDAY, May 7, A. D. 1913, 10:00 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop after divine service at 9:45 a. m.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved.

The roll of clergy absent on the first day was called, and *three* additional clergymen found present entitled to all privileges, and *one* entitled to seat and voice.

The roll of parishes and deputies was called, and *twenty-eight* additional deputies, representing *six* additional parishes and *two* additional missions, were found present.

The following report of the Committee on the Roll of the Clergy was adopted:

The Committee on the Roll of the Clergy beg leave to report that they have examined carefully, the list submitted to them, and find that *forty-three* are entitled to all the privileges of the Council.

And that the Revs. J. S. Hartzell, John Kershaw, Jr., F. A. DeRossett, F. N. Skinner, J. Harry Chesley, Edwin A. Penick, Robert E. Gribben, Dr. W. P. DuBose, and John Henckel Taylor are entitled to seats and voice, but without the privilege of a vote.

LOUIS G. WOOD,
J. E. H. GALBRAITH,
R. J. SHANNONHOUSE,
Committee.

The following report was adopted:

The Committee on Credentials, to whom (according to the provisions of Sec. 3, Canon VIII) was referred the Roll of Lay Deputies to the 123d Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, together with the certificates of their appointment and the list of the Treasurer required by Canon X, Section 2, report as follows:

That all the Parishes and organized Missions mentioned in the said Roll of Lay Deputies are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, excepting the Parish of St. Philip's, Bradford Springs, as to which the certificates presented are unsigned by Rector or Secretary of the Vestry or Warden, as required by Sec. 3, Canon IV, and excepting the Organized Missions of St. Barnabas, Summerville, and Our Saviour, Rion, from which no certificates have been presented.

That St. Paul's Pendleton, and St. Edmund's, Hardeeville, have failed to make the contributions required of them, as shown by the list of the Treasurer laid by him upon the Secretary's table in accordance with the requirement of Sec. 2 Canon X.

Respectfully submitted by

T. H. BACOT,
H. K. JENKINS,
C. ST. G. SINKLER.

7th May, A. D. 1913.

On motion of Rev. R. M. Marshall, it was

Resolved, That the interpretation of Art. III, line 8, of the Constitution on the part of the Committee on Clerical Delegates as relating to the voting power of the Rev. J. H. Taylor, be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

R. M. MARSHALL.

Rev. W. B. Gordon read the annual communication of the Standing Committee. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix III.*)

Mr. John P. Thomas, Jr., Treasurer, submitted the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix IV.*)

Election of the Standing Committee being in order, a ballot was taken. The first ballot resulted in the election of the following: Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., W. B. Gordon, A. R. Mitchell, A. S. Thomas and Messrs. W. C. Bissell, R. I. Manning, H. P. Duvall, T. W. Bacot.

On motion of Mr. R. I. Manning, the following was adopted:

“Resolved, That it is the sense of this Council that any change of name of this Church would be unwise at this time.”

On motion of Rev. T. T. Walsh, the matter of an apparent conflict between the Canon on Missions and that on the Finance Committee was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons. The Committee reported that this matter had already been acted upon at the last Council. The report was adopted and the matter dismissed.

The following was adopted on motion of Rev. T. T. Walsh:

“Whereas, There is in this Diocese a growing need for a boarding school for girls; be it

Resolved, That a Committee of five be appointed by the Bishop to investigate as to the expediency of establishing such a school, and report to the next meeting of Council.

The Bishop appointed on this Committee Revs. T. T. Walsh, A. R. Mitchell, A. S. Thomas, H. P. Boggs, W. B. Moore.

Mr. J. I. Waring, Registrar of the Diocese, submitted his report, which was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR.

The Minute Book of St. Stephen's Parish, dating from 1754 to 1802, and 1856 to 1873 has been placed in my care. Also the Register of the United Chapels of St. Stephen's and St. John's from 1828 to 1886.

Copies have been made of both of these books.

The records of St. David's Church, Cheraw, are now being copied, and will, I trust, soon be in the possession of the Registrar.

A volume of the reports of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina from 1810 to 1836, has also been secured.

The Registrar will be glad to be informed of any records that can be procured, with the object of preserving same, and asks the co-operation of the Churchmen of the Diocese in this work.

FINANCIAL REPORT.

Balance in hand May 1, 1912.....	\$43 77
Appropriation by Council of 1912.....	25 00
	<hr/>
	\$68 77
Copying St. Stephen's records.....	\$8 34
Binding same.....	2 25
Rent safety deposit box.....	8 00—
Balance May 1, 1913.....	50 18
	<hr/>
	\$68 77

JOSEPH I. WARING, Registrar.

The following report of the Committee on the Admission of New Parishes was adopted, the Mission being admitted as a Parish according to its application:

Your Committee on the Admission of New Parishes have had referred to them the application from St. James', James Island, to be received into union with the Council.

We find that all the canonical requirements have been met and we recommend that this organized Mission be admitted.

Respectfully submitted,

S. CARY BECKWITH,

R. G. RHETT,

COLLIER R. YOUNG.

Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

On motion of Mr. R. I. Manning, the following preamble and resolution was adopted:

Whereas, Notice has been given through the Church papers that the Seventh Missionary Department expects to present a memorial to the General Convention asking for the creation of a racial missionary district within the borders of that department, and has appointed a committee to push the matter in the General Convention; and,

Whereas, This Council feels very strongly that the plan proposed is not the best one by which to accomplish what all agree must be done; therefore, be it

Resolved, That there shall be a committee, appointed by the Bishop, to consider what action might be taken by Council, either by itself or in

conjunction with any of the other Dioceses, to defeat any legislation looking to the adoption of the racial missionary district plan by the General Convention, and to report to this Council.

The Bishop appointed the following on this Committee: Revs. W. H. K. Pendleton, Walter Mitchell, Walter Hazard, J. N. Frierson, P. T. Hayne.

The tellers reported the result of the second ballot for two additional members of the Standing Committee. Mr. R. G. Rhett was declared elected, and a further ballot ordered for one additional clerical member. Three further ballots were taken without result.

The President of the Standing Committee took the chair.

On motion of Dr. P. H. Whaley, after one day's notice, it was resolved that Section 5 of the Rules of Order be stricken out and the subsequent sections numbered accordingly.

Nominations for delegates to the General Convention were made. And nominations closed.

The Bishop took the chair.

Rev. Walter Mitchell submitted the following report of the Committee on Missions:

SECOND ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COMMISSION OF SOUTH CAROLINA ON MISSIONS.

MAY 6, 1913.

Your Commission begs leave to submit the following report:

Early in the winter a list of questions was sent out to every clergyman in the Diocese, a copy of which is attached hereto, with a view of ascertaining just what was the status of the plan recommended by the General Board, that is, the Every Member Canvass and the Duplex Envelope System, for the raising of the apportionment. These questions were sent to the forty-one clergy then in active work in the Diocese. Only thirteen replied. Some months later the questions were sent again and the question noted at the bottom of the sheet, as to whether or not the clergyman in question desired a member of this Commission to visit his field with a view to interesting his people in this plan, was added to the list. Of the remaining clergy who had not answered the first time, one-half, that is, fourteen now did so; fourteen did not reply at all. It is manifestly impossible to give anything like a complete summary when more than one-third of the clergy failed to furnish the information requested, but upon the basis of the replies received, the following information is submitted to Council:

1. While fifteen of the clergy approve of the plan without any qualifications, but six of them are using it; in two instances the matter is before the respective vestries; in three others the envelopes are used but no canvass was made prior to their introduction. If the plan is proving unsatisfactory in these latter places the explanation lies in the fact that the canvass was not made, that is, the directions regarding the successful introduction of the plan, were not followed.

Three more of the clergy endorse the plan with certain qualifications; three do not know anything about it; one is noncommittal and one is against it.

2. At the time the questions were answered it is interesting to note that in thirty-one instances the Diocesan Apportionment had been paid in full; in two others in part; and in twenty the apportionment for General Missions had been paid in full and in thirteen in part. In one case each instead of the plan recommended by the General Board, the apportionments are met through the offerings at Easter, Christmas, the Annual Offering, and a Special Offering; in one other place the parishioners are assessed.

The most interesting fact brought out, and one which seems to be almost uniformly the result where the entire plan of the Board is properly introduced, is that in the six Parishes and Missions where the plan is thus used both the Diocesan and the General Apportionment have been paid, in some of them considerably overpaid, and this among both the strongest Parishes and in at least one Mission, and they were paid early because most of the clergy in these places replied in April.

Another interesting thing is that it is in such places that there seems to be the largest number, relatively, of subscribers to the Spirit of Missions; at any rate, it is in those that the clergy seem to know most about it. One of the clergy who replied that he knew nothing about this plan of the Board; also said that he had never inquired as to the number of subscribers to the Spirit of Missions.

3. When the questions were sent out the second time, as indicated above, a new question was added, asking whether or not a visit was desired from a member of the Commission. Of the fourteen clergy who replied, three said yes; five no; one later, and five did not reply at all. Of the five who said no, two or now using the system successfully so that visits there would not be necessary. So, that of the fourteen who answered these questions the second time, seven and a half of them, either said that they did not want to be visited or else paid no attention to the question at all. It should be added that in one or two cases the writers said no because of local conditions—which they felt would not admit of introducing the system.

Your Commission is of the opinion that there should be closer contact between the General Board and the Diocese. As it is now the Diocesan Committee on Apportionment makes the apportionment upon the Parishes and Missions very shortly after the total amount expected as the minimum from the Diocese is announced, and thereafter there is little or no following up of the matter. We believe that if the work of this Commission is to be most effective it should be empowered to undertake this follow up work.

We plan during the coming year to visit all of the places from which we receive invitations, with a view to creating more interest in the Forward Movement of the Board, especially with a view to securing the introduction of the Every Member Canvass and Duplex Envelope System in every Parish and Mission in the Diocese. And in connection with that work we could also, and at the same time, keep in touch with the condition of the apportionment. It is believed that by thus combining the two, both would be handled in the most efficient manner.

We do not believe that membership in this Commission should be limited to those who are able to meet the expenses they would incur in making these proposed visits, although most of the members would probably be willing to bear the expense, within reason, of these visits themselves, but where it is not practicable for them to do so, or they do not, such expense should be defrayed by Council.

We recommend also, that the Commission be given canonical status that it may become a permanent part of the Diocese as a standing committee.

We recommend, further, that with the advice and consent of the Bishop and acting in co-operation with the General Board of Missions, this Commission be authorized to hold at such times and places as may seem wisest, Laymen's Missionary Conventions.

We append hereto a proposed canon relating to this Commission necessary to carry into effect the recommendations made above, which we shall offer at the proper time.

Respectfully submitted,

WALTER MITCHELL, Chairman.

To the Clergy of the Diocese of South Carolina:

As Chairman of the Diocesan Commission on Missions, I beg to request the following information:

1. Have you read the literature prepared by the Board on the subject?
2. If not, will you (the Board is being asked to send it to you)?
3. Do you believe in the plan proposed?
4. Has a Committee on Missions been appointed in your Parish or Mission with special reference to the Every Member Canvass and the Duplex Envelope System?
5. If so, has the canvass been made? With what results? If not, will the canvass be made? When?
6. If you are opposed to this plan would you briefly state your objections?
7. What plan are you using in lieu of this one?
8. If none, what one would you propose?
9. Did your Parish or Mission pay in full its apportionment for General and Diocesan Missions?
10. How many subscribers to the Spirit of Missions are there in your Parish or Mission?

Please answer the above questions and mail to me in the enclosed stamped envelope. Counting upon your co-operation, I am, with best wishes,

Sincerely,

Chairman.

PROPOSED CANON FOR THE DIOCESAN COMMISSION ON MISSIONS.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Diocesan Commission on Missions, subject to Council, the duty of which shall be to promote the Forward Movement recommended by the General Board of Missions, especially by endeavoring to secure the introduction in every Parish and Mission of the Every Member Canvass for Missions and the Duplex Envelope System, and also, the prompt payment in full of the Apportionment for Missions for this Diocese.

SEC. 2. The members of the Commission shall be, the Bishop of the Diocese, President, *ex officio*, and six clergymen and six laymen, two of each order from each Convocational District who shall be appointed by the Bishop upon the nomination of their respective Convocations and who shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed. Membership shall be limited to those who themselves heartily approve of the plan, are willing to inform themselves thoroughly with regard to it and to visit Parishes and Missions when invited to do so in the effort to further the adoption of the plan by such Parishes and Missions and the payment of the apportionment. Any member who fails without sufficient cause to discharge these duties shall be dropped, and the vacancy filled by the Commission. The Commission shall elect its own officers.

SEC. 3. The Commission shall hold at least one meeting each year and, in addition, the members from each Convocational District shall meet at the time their Convocation meets and, together with any other members of the Commission willing to attend, hold an open meeting to set forward the work in their respective Convocations.

SEC. 4. In addition to these meetings the Commission may hold Missionary Conventions at such times and places as they shall see fit.

SEC. 5. The Commission shall present a report to each Council, together with an estimate of the funds needed for its work for the ensuing year, and a financial report showing the disposition of any funds expended the year before, which report shall be audited as other financial reports are.

The report was received and the Canon recommended by the Commission was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Mr. R. I. Manning, for the Committee for the Increase of the Episcopal Fund, reported that they had considered it unwise so far to proceed with the work.

Mr. R. I. Manning introduced a motion looking to the establishment of new missions in the Diocese. The proposed resolution was made the special order for 4:00 p. m.

Recess was taken until 4:00 p. m.

4:00 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time.

The resolution of Mr. Manning looking to missionary advance was, on motion of Mr. Walter Hazard, amended and adopted then in this form:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Council that a conference of the Bishop, the Board of Missions, and the Finance Committee be held to determine desirable places at which missions shall be established; that to secure the funds for the support of this work, an assessment of two per cent. upon the current expense of the Parishes and organized Missions in union with Council be and the same is hereby levied.

The following memorial, connected with the purpose of this resolution, was received from the Greenville Convocation and ordered printed in the Journal.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MILL WORK—GREENVILLE CONVOCATION.

DECEMBER 4th, 1912.

The Committee appointed by the Greenville Convocation to suggest action with regard to the work among cotton mill operatives begs leave to present the following resolutions:

I. *Resolved*, That the Greenville Convocation, in session at Chester, South Carolina, this December 4th, 1912, unanimously declares its conviction that the cotton mill operatives of the South present an opportunity

for Christian service unequalled in the history of the South in the last century; a field that offers great and blessed returns to the faithful laborer; a spectacle of need that the Church cannot neglect without being untrue to her principles and the spirit of her Master; and a strategic situation that the Christian statesman can overlook only at the peril of the future of both Church and State.

II. That this Committee, consisting of the Dean of the Convocation, and the Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton, be appointed and authorized to memorialize the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina and the Board of Missions of the General Church that this work be given immediate recognition and support adequate for its successful development.

III. That we recommend that the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, having already successfully inaugurated two Missions in the mill villages surrounding that city be granted \$300.00 a year from the Church Extension Fund, to assist in the support of one or more resident workers.

IV. That a copy of this report be sent to the Rev. A. W. Phillips, of LaGrange, Georgia, for such use as he may see fit to make of it in the presentation of the cause to the Board of Missions in Indianapolis; and that we members of the Convocation containing the largest number of mills in South Carolina, the second State in the Union in the manufacture of cotton goods, hereby assure Mr. Phillips of our hearty sympathy; cordially endorse his work and pledge him our support in whatever action he may take for the advancement of the cause in which our interests and loyalty are equally involved.

In presenting these resolutions your Committee beg leave to add certain statements in their support, as follows:

1. The number of persons engaged in the manufacture of cotton and kindred textile industries in the South is very large and is constantly increasing. In South Carolina more than one-fifth of the white population live in mill communities. South Carolina's ratio of one textile worker to four and one-half of white population is exceeded only by Rhode Island, whose ratio is one to three.

2. The mill operatives come very largely from the mountains of North Carolina and Tennessee and from the isolated and poorer farms. They are, therefore, ill prepared for the conditions and peculiarly subject to the temptations of urban life. Modes of life that are robbed of much of their danger to those living in isolation become a menace to the safety of whole communities when families are crowded together in the mill villages. They know nothing of the principles of sanitation; they have crude ideas of home-making, cooking and nursing. While generally better off than in their mountain homes, their lives are still barren, and their social and religious needs largely unsupplied. The mill village is an open and inviting field for social Christianity.

3. The mill population have a natural reverence for religion and are most easily reached for any kind of service, through the channels of religious life. This, fact, while a source of great encouragement to the Christian worker, often places the mill people at the mercy of ignorant, misguided, and sometimes unscrupulous religious leaders. The "Holiness Preacher" is a scourge of the mill village and preys upon the religious sentiments of the people.

4. We believe that the Episcopal Church, with its orderly service, its system of instruction, its sane and healthy views of life, its emphasis upon social betterment, its trained and consecrated workers, has a unique opportunity and an inspiring mission to the mill population. Further, the success of the work at Mayodan, N. C., LaGrange, Ga., the Horse Creek Valley in South Carolina, and other places has carried the sub-

ject beyond the region of academic discussion and the work beyond the experimental stage.

5. The value of this work cannot be overestimated. It is a mission to our neglected brethren of the purest Anglo-Saxon blood, with all the possibilities of that race which has made so great a contribution to the history of the world.

6. The mill children are the citizens of the future. From their ranks will come county and State officials, Governors and Congressmen. The numbers engaged in cotton manufacture give them already the balance of power in the State. Dire consequence cannot be averted if we fail to give the best social and religious training to these citizens of tomorrow.

7. Any review of this subject is incomplete which does not recognize the services rendered to the cause of humanity by some mill officials and the support from them that may be certainly relied upon in any effort that promises real help to the operatives. The mill presidents are in most cases Christian men of the best Southern traditions, sincerely desirous of improving the condition of their employees. Upon their own initiative they have inaugurated and successfully prosecuted measures for the uplift of their people. They have generously supported all authorized Christian work and have supplied the best of schools for their operatives, largely or entirely at their own expense. Their cheerful and generous co-operation in this work may be safely anticipated.

These are some of the reasons that impel us to the conclusion that this work cannot be neglected by the Church without disloyalty, nor overlooked without peril.

Respectfully submitted,

ALEX. R. MITCHELL,
W. H. K. PENDLETON.

The sixth ballot for one member of the Standing Committee resulted in no election.

The election of deputies to the General Convention being in order, a ballot was taken.

Rev. C. W. Boyd gave notice that on tomorrow he would move to amend the Rules of Order so as to place reports before elections in the order of business.

Rev. C. E. Woodson submitted the report of the Committee on the State of the Church. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

In presenting the report on the state of the Church your Committee would first of all, acknowledge with thankful hearts our gratitude to the Father of us all that no dire calamity has befallen our Church during the year, and that no discord has disturbed the peace and harmony of our Diocese; but that the comfortable Gospel of Christ has been truly preached and truly followed "to the breaking down of the kingdom of sin, Satan and death." These blessings should call forth a deeper sense of gratitude and thanksgiving when we recall the great distress and trials that have swept over other Dioceses.

The history of the Church during the past year is such as to greatly stimulate and encourage us. If dry statistics prove anything there has

been an advance all along the line. We find that nine Parishes and nine missions have failed to send in reports to this Council.

In referring to the reports made to the Council last year, and those of this present one, we find an increase in baptisms of 113; in Sunday School scholars and teachers of 149; in confirmations of 20; in communicants of 101. When we add the increase in the number of communicants in the non-reporting Parishes, the actual gain on last year will be materially increased. In considering the financial statistics we find that there is both encouragement and a summons to renewed effort, especially along systematic lines.

But the question of gain in mere numbers and in dollars and cents sinks into insignificance beside the question of spiritual growth, which is transcendently important. Therefore, it is well that we should keep before our minds that the real growth of the Church is not in the numbers in the confirmation classes, but in their hearty acceptance of the Christian life; nor is the power of the Church to be found in the quantity, but in the devotion of its membership.

In the number of postulants and candidates for the Priesthood, eight in all, the Diocese may well find cause for thankfulness. To God be the praise. Nevertheless, this Committee would urge the continued presentation of the claims of the ministry as a high and holy calling before the young men of our Church and Colleges.

The wisdom of our beloved Diocesan in requesting a Colored Archdeacon for the work among the Colored people and the Council in approving this movement, have been amply justified by the results of his labors and progress made during the past nine months. Judging from the Bishop's report and the verbal report of the Archdeacon, this department of the work of the Church has been greatly encouraged and strengthened by this movement.

Social service is in the air, and your Committee notes with special interest the progress being made by some of the Dioceses along this line. We commend "The Diocese," the official paper of this Diocese, for having established a social service department, and urge a more liberal appropriation for the work of the Committee on Social Service, to the end that substantial progress may be made in the work. We heartily commend the Bishop's recommendation that the Finance Committee make an appropriation of \$100.00 to every new Mission among mill people, organized and maintained during the ensuing year. We recommend that this part of the Bishop's address be referred to the Finance Committee.

Despite the discouraging note sounded now and again over the condition of the Sunday School work, we find cause for encouragement. The number of pupils is increasing, the course of study better systematized, and efforts are being made through the Sunday School Institute to train and better equip the teachers for their work. Your Committee, however, deprecates the fact that so few of the children of the Sunday School are found attending the services of the Church. This is a distinct loss to the Church—the Sunday School was never intended to be a substitute for the Church. The superintendents and teachers of the Sunday Schools should lay this to heart, and use their influence to remedy this appalling neglect.

This Church of ours is essentially a teaching Church, and we feel that the children should not only be taught in the Sunday School and the people taught from the pulpits, but in our institutions of learning. To this end a more liberal and universal support should be given the educational institutions connected with our Diocese.

We commend the work of Church extension the Finance Committee is doing. It is the most important agency in the Diocese in lengthening

our cords and strengthening our stakes on the outposts. If a Financial Secretary could be secured to give part of his time to canvassing the Diocese and soliciting personal contributions for the purpose of increasing this fund it would be a decided step forward.

There is a withholding that makes poor and a giving that enriches. The Woman's Auxiliary, with its Junior departments, is the sustaining agency of the Missionary Spirit in our Parishes; and we rejoice in the increasing number of Missionary Committees that are being appointed to make the Every Member Canvass, and the introduction of the Duplex System of Envelopes. We heartily commend this system as most effective, not only in increasing the missionary offering, but in securing a more liberal support for the Parish.

We would not overlook the importance of organizing mission study classes, not only for the women, but for the men. The Church requires to make a wise adventure of faith, and to do this the people must be informed as to the needs of the mission field, at home and abroad.

The Laity is a part of the spiritual life of the Church; and we would emphasize the necessity of those who accept the office of vestrymen, recognizing the fact that their function is not only administrating the business affairs of the Parish, but to be constant in Church attendance, and to use their influence in furthering the spiritual interest of the Church. We are Epistles read and known of all men, and if the officers of the Church be indifferent about attending vestry meetings and the services of their Church, how can they expect their Parish to grow like a green bay tree, and flourish like a cedar in Lebanon.

Finally, your Committee would call the attention of the Clergy to the fact that no activity in the multiplication of Parish machinery will atone for the neglect of the central functions of their calling as preachers of the Gospel; and if the building that is being erected is to stand the storms of time, it must be built not on the foundation of sand, but the eternal Rock of Ages by preaching the Gospel. There can be no decline of the spoken word in its influence over the lives of men. It was because of this fact that Christ bade His disciples go preach the Gospel; and the voice of the speaker laden with sympathy will never lose its power in bringing the speaker and hearers in unity of mind and feeling, as well as in propagation of the truth.

If, therefore, both Laity and Clergy, as witnesses of the Christ, will go forth striving to make full proof of their ministry, surely the Father's blessings will be upon our Diocese and the children of His household.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES E. WOODSON, Chairman;
K. G. FINLAY,
F. W. AMBLER,
W. S. MANNING,
H. M. DIBBLE,
B. I. SIMMONS.

It was ordered by resolution that further balloting for the members of the Standing Committee be made the special order for 11 a. m. tomorrow.

Rev. Walter Mitchell gave notice that he would move to amend Rule of Order 13 on tomorrow.

Mr. Gordon, President of the Standing Committee, took the chair.

Rev. H. H. Lumpkin read the report of the Sunday School Commission.

The Bishop took the chair. The report was received, the two suggested resolutions adopted, and the proposed Canon referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

REPORT OF SUNDAY SCHOOL COMMISSION.

The Diocesan Sunday School Commission begs to report that there have not been any great forward steps taken in the Sunday School work of the Diocese during the past year, but the impetus given our work is beginning to tell. The schools all over the Diocese seem to be waking up.

One very helpful and inspiring institute was held in Charleston in the winter, conducted by the Rev. Wm. E. Gardner, General Secretary of the General Board of Religious Education. Both attendance and interest were encouraging.

We are planning our next Convention, which is to be held this fall in the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, and are confidently expecting great things from it.

The Committee offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, 1. That Council recommend an apportionment upon the Sunday School of the Diocese based upon five per cent. (5%) of their income, as given in the Journal, in order to defray the expenses of the Diocesan Sunday School Convention, and to promote the cause of Religious Education in the Diocese.

Resolved, 2. That the Finance Committee be instructed to devise the means of raising among the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese the amount to defray the Diocesan obligations for the cause of Religious Education in the Church. The Committee also propose the adoption of the following Canon for a Sunday School Commission:

SECTION 1. There shall be a Diocesan Commission on Religious Education, subject to the Council, the duty of which shall be to promote Religious and Moral Education in the Diocese.

SEC. 2. The members of this Commission shall be the Bishop, *ex officio*, chairman; a vice chairman to be appointed by the Bishop, and one layman and one clergyman from each Missionary District, to be nominated to Council by the Convocations for election.

SEC. 3. The Commission shall hold at least one regular meeting each year. Other meetings may be called by the Chairman, when deemed necessary.

SEC. 4. The Commission shall have power to adopt such measures as may be necessary for promoting the objects for which it is created, and for co-operating with the General Board of Religious Education.

SEC. 5. The Commission shall annually present to the Diocesan Council an estimate of the amount needed for the work of the Commission during the ensuing year, and also report to the Council the amount of the Diocesan apportionment for the Religious Education work of the Fourth Department, and of the General Board of Religious Education.

SEC. 6. The Board shall report annually to the Diocesan Convention.

H. H. LUMPKIN, Chairman.

The report of the Committee on the Matter of the Racial Episcopate was made the special order for 12 o'clock tomorrow.

The hour of adjournment was deferred in order to hear result of the ballot for deputies to the General Convention.

On motion, 10:30 a. m. tomorrow was fixed as the time for hearing the report of the Finance Committee.

On motion of Rev. Walter Mitchell, the following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

Whereas, The prevailing style of dress and some of the recent ways of dancing tend to break down chastity and purity; therefore, be it

Resolved, By the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, that it is the sense of this Council that our Church people generally, but parents and the clergy in particular, ought to do all in their power to correct these tendencies; and, be it further

Resolved, That the clergy be requested to preach against them at least once before the meeting of the next Council; and, as these things are not peculiar to our own State, but are making their influences felt all over the nation; therefore, be it further

Resolved, That the Bishop and delegates to the General Convention be requested to secure suitable action, if possible, by that body.

Rev. O. T. Porcher submitted the following report of the Trustees of the University of the South. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal:

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The University of the South is in many respects in a sound and healthier condition than she has been for years. Under the able and faithful administration of Dr. Hall, the Vice Chancellor, order has been brought out of chaos, and our whole financial condition brought into definite form; so that the receipts, expenses and needs of the University can be stated exactly.

There has been a gratifying increase in the number of pupils in the Academic Department. A great and important step has been taken in securing a well equipped Medical Department, located in Nashville. The offer made to the University by prominent citizens of Nashville seemed to the Board of Regents too favorable to be rejected. The University will therefore soon be equipped with a well-organized Medical Department. The new Emerald-Hodgson Hospital is now complete and in operation, and is an exceedingly useful and valuable adjunct to the University.

The Science Hall built with funds given by Mr. Carnegie will soon be ready for use, and will make possible a great and much needed development of the scientific branches.

The Classical and Literary Departments of the University still maintain the high standard established in the past, and which have won for the University such high esteem in best informed circles.

The Sewanee Review, under the efficient editorship of Dr. McBride, a son of the former president of the South Carolina College, has won a place in the very front rank of literary magazines. It deserves far fuller support from our own people than it now enjoys. Highly esteemed not only in this country, but also in England and Germany, it has accomplished a positively amazing work of the highest quality in spite of the hardship of poverty.

An important forward step has been taken in the establishment of a Summer Extension School, work in which is to be counted as a regular part of the University work, and credit therefor to be given. This Summer School will enable many teachers throughout the South to enjoy the great advantage of university training in the delightful mountain climate of Sewanee. It will also enable many students, whose time is limited, to complete their course of study in a much shorter period.

It is inspiring to think what the University of the South has accomplished in the past, and of the ideals and aspirations she has ever cherished and still maintains. But it is disheartening and depressing to see how grievously she is hindered and hampered by lack of funds, and what pitifully small contributions our Church people are making to Sewanee. There are numbers of Methodist, Baptist, Presbyterian, Lutheran and Roman Catholic institutions all over the South, and they are generally supported by the members of those religious bodies respectively. Sewanee is our only Church University in the South. Founded just before the war by the wisest and noblest leaders—men like Polk, Elliott and Otey—stripped and prostrated by the war, she struggled into life and work under the heroic and self-sacrificing work and lives of the very best types the South and especially South Carolina could give. Our Church people are no longer weak and poor and helpless. They have prospered as the South has advanced with astounding progress of recent years. Sewanee's poverty is a reproach to our Church in the whole South. Lack of pride has sadly crippled and hindered her development. Are we still to let her languish, or will we come to her support generously? Sewanee's very existence is based on her faith in our Southern Church people, her confidence that they would support and maintain her. Is her confidence to be justified?

O. T. PORCHER,
J. SWINTON WHALEY.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Committee on Finance: Messrs. H. P. Duvall, R. I. Manning, F. R. Frost, John P. Thomas, Jr., Walter Hazard. And the following Commission on Social Service: Revs. C. W. Boyd, O. T. Porcher, W. S. Poynor, Walter Mitchell, K. G. Finlay, Messrs. G. C. Sullivan, Thomas F. Parker, LaBruce Wood, M. D., Theo. D. Jervey, Allen Jones.

The report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, relative to the proposed Canon on the Commission on Missions, was deferred until tomorrow.

The following report of the Commission for the Increase of the Ministry was received and ordered spread upon the minutes:

The Commission for the Increase of the Ministry begs to report that this matter was taken up with every clergyman in the Diocese during the season of Advent, calling attention to the urgency of the matter, endeavoring to have the subject presented in each Church in the Diocese on the third Sunday in Advent and suggesting the setting up of the

ideal in each Church of furnishing the Church with at least one worker for the Master's vineyard, and to labor and pray to this end.

The work of the Commission should, we believe, be continued.

A. S. THOMAS, Chairman.

A recess was taken until 8:30 p. m.

MISSIONARY SESSION, 8:30 P. M.

Council was called to order at the appointed time, the Bishop presiding.

After preliminary service, the report of the Board of Missions was read by its Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. On motion, the report was accepted and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

The Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions read the apportionment upon the various parishes and missions of the Diocese. With some changes these were accepted and adopted as the apportionments for the ensuing year. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

On motion, the making of an apportionment for General Missions was referred to a Committee to be appointed for the purpose.

The Bishop appointed on the Committee: Rev. A. S. Thomas, Mr. H. P. Duvall, and Wm. Egleston, M. D.

The Deans of the First, Second and Third Convocations read their reports. It was ordered that abstracts of these reports be printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

Nominations were called for from the Missionary Districts for members of the Board of Missions, and the following nominations were made:

From the First District.—Rev. T. T. Walsh, Mr. E. P. Long.

From the Second District.—Rev. W. B. Gordon and Mr. R. I. Manning.

From the Third District.—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., and Mr. W. R. Dehon.

The nominations were confirmed.

Council adjourned until 10:00 a. m. tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

THIRD DAY.

THURSDAY, May 8, A. D. 1913, 10:00 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop, after divine service at 9:45 o'clock.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and adopted, with one change.

The tellers of the ballot for deputies to the General Convention reported. Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., A. S. Thomas, K. G. Finlay, and Messrs. T. W. Bacot, R. I. Manning and J. P. Thomas, Jr., were declared elected.

A second ballot was then taken for one additional clerical deputy and one additional lay deputy.

Mr. H. P. Duvall, Chairman, read the report of the Finance Committee. On motion, the report was received. The first recommendation of the Committee was adopted. The second was modified and then adopted as appears below. The third recommendation was adopted. Then the report as a whole was adopted.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Presenting this report, the end of its second year of active service, your Finance Committee feels very much encouraged, and hoping for your approval of the work done and of the recommendations we submit herein, which, if we get, will enable us to continue on our present lines, with renewed hopes and purposes, and we are so anxious that the aim of this committee should be impressed on Clergy, Laity, Parishes and Missions, and its duties and scope fully explained, in the Canon creating it, we repeat this year in part our explanations in last year's report. Any one who will study the financial reports as published in the Journal will readily perceive that this Diocese is very largely a missionary field, very few self-supporting Parishes, and especially is this so in the middle and upper part of the State. We can see plainly that besides being an Advisory Board in matters financial to the Bishop, a clear-cut work is before us in helping those weak Parishes and Missions, by helping and encouraging them to pay for church property, building churches and rectories, and wherever we find one willing to strain a point, and with our help get a resident rector, help them to do so, as very few Missions will grow fast with no resident rector and only occasional services. Again, we are open at all times to calls for help in emergency cases of every kind, and when possible, relieve them. Have had several this past year, some very important, and could be relieved no other way. For instance, the Board of Missions had been requested to pay \$500.00 on salary of colored Archdeacon, they had no funds to meet it, their assessments had been made, and they scarcely had enough to pay stipends to missionaries in the field. They appealed to our committee, and we relieved them, thus tiding them over trouble. We are doing business the year round and have received requests for aid, and have extended it, from the seaboard to the mountains; while small, I am sure it has

helped materially. All the while we are trying hard to have the Church realize the fact that the strongest and most helpful Parish or Mission is not the one with only the grandest church building, the most beautiful music and the richest congregation, spending lavishly on themselves, but the one who, according to the means given it, does the most service to others.

Once let this grand idea be the continued thought of the whole Church—the “Competition for Service”—then how our difficulties would disappear.

The Treasurer of Council has collected and placed to the credit of the Finance Committee \$3,000.00 from assessments and \$500.00 from the Advancement Society, making a total of \$3,500.00, which has been appropriated as follows:

To pay for Church lots.....	\$ 253 75
Building	1,150 00
Salaries	600 00
Institutional work, St. John's, Charleston.....	100 00
Sunday School work, Florence.....	100 00
Colored Archdeacon	450 00
Balance unappropriated	\$ 846 25

Each of the above appropriations was made upon application, and after being examined by the Bishop, and on his recommendation, and we hope will do much good.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF COUNCIL.

The report of Treasurer of Council is, as usual, good as to collections for Council dues and Bishop's Fund, practically paid up in full. On the Sewanee fund, out of an assessment of about \$900.00, only \$537.37 has been collected and paid over, only fifty-nine Parishes and Missions responding. This, with the \$500.00 from Trustees of Dioceses, makes a total of \$1,037.37, leaving a deficit of \$362.00. The Treasurer's accounts and vouchers have been examined and found correct, with certificates of deposit from the First National Bank of Cheraw for balances, as per Treasurer's statement to Council.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF ADVANCEMENT SOCIETY.

Total amount of Bishop's Permanent Fund:

Bonds	\$51,000 00
Real estate	12,000 00
Cash on hand.....	694 08
Total	\$63,694 08
Income from which is.....	4,253 63

This amount less expenses—repair on real estate, \$242.94; Treasurer's commission, \$218.68; making a total of \$461.62, has been placed to the credit of Bishop's Fund for the payment of his salary, which is \$4,000.00 per year. The Advancement Society's funds consist of bonds bearing interest, amount \$36,000.00, interest \$2,755.00, all of which was appropriated for missionary work the past year, except \$110.01.

REPORT OF SECRETARY AND TREASURER OF BOARD OF MISSIONS.

Amount of assessments.....	\$6,137 84
Total amount collected from Parishes and Missions.....	5,836 79
Total amount collected from Sunday Schools.....	857 98
Total amount collected from Woman's Auxiliary.....	51 90
Total amount collected from specials.....	758 16
Total amount collected from colored work.....	18 07
Balance on hand from last year.....	293 71
Paid to missionaries.....	\$7,098 71
Secretary and Treasurer.....	200 00
Mite boxes.....	37 50
Stationery, etc.....	40 00
Other expenses.....	6 00—\$7,382 21

Balance on hand..... \$ 434 40

We recommend that the apportionment be the same as for last year.

REPORT OF EDITOR OF DIOCESE.

This report shows that with a paper increased in size, a balance on hand on April 16th of \$223.00 (the April issue not paid for, about \$60.00), with a subscription list of 1,311, at fifty cents each, which is nearly enough to run the paper at its present size at the old price of fifty cents, exclusive of advertisements, but it does seem to us that 1,311 subscribers to so excellent a paper is certainly a small subscription list, and we want to call the attention of the clergy and lay delegates to the fact that the easiest way and the most certain way to greatly increase the subscription list is for them to take a personal interest in this matter and see that in their Parishes extra copies of the paper be sent to each family, and requests made from the pulpits that attention be given this matter. The paper is worth much more than fifty cents a year, and if we can double the subscription list the size of the paper could be materially increased, and the editor is now hard pressed for space for his communications. If the subscription list is increased to, say, 2,000, the prospect is good for advertisements for about \$1,500 to \$2,000.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

We refer to the statement made by Treasurer, and, as we have no recommendations to make, will not repeat any of the report. The report says that the Bishop's Permanent Fund of Trustees is \$2,926.00. The Episcopal Residence Fund is \$2,986.72.

REPORT OF THE CHURCH HOME ORPHANAGE.

This report we condense from the itemized statement of the Treasurer and Business Manager of the Church Home Orphanage:

Total cash receipts for the present year.....	\$10,538 71
Balance brought forward from last report.....	1,400 82
Total	\$11,939 53
Thanksgiving offering	\$ 2,531 62
Interests and dividends.....	984 69
Given by Men's Orphanage Societies, Sunday Schools, Women's Guilds and sundry donations.....	7,022 40

The disbursements have been:

Salary account—Superintendent, farmer, Chaplain and all
helpers \$ 2,569 40

An average cost per child of \$2.37 per month.

For food, clothing, fuel, farm supplies and small accounts,
pertaining to support of institution, of which food and
clothing are principal items..... 3,881 33

Of this the grocery account is \$1,514.27, showing how very
necessary are donations of groceries. This is an average
of \$3.59 each, per month.

For general support of plant, fire insurance, improve-
ments, etc. 1,599 43

Or \$1.48 each, per month, making total of..... \$ 8,050 16
\$7.44 per child, per month.

This leaves a balance of..... \$ 3,889 37

Which was utilized as follows:

Purchase of five acres pasture land and one lot. \$	820 00
Five shares S. T. Mfg. Co. stock.....	500 00
One writer press.....	183 08
Carried to Orphanage Grounds Fund.....	195 70
Cash on hand for maintenance.....	2,190 59—\$ 3,889 37

TOTAL ASSETS.

Cash on hand.....	\$ 2,190 59
Real estate.....	40,000 00
Investments	14,303 06
Total	\$ 56,493 65

The total cost in cash per child per month is \$7.44, not including boxes. We wish to call special attention to the large proportion given by the Men's Orphanage Societies, Sunday Schools, Women's Guilds and sundry donations. We can plainly see that if these were to fall off to any great extent, the Church would be in serious trouble as to the maintenance of the Orphanage, and we think every Rector should read carefully the itemized statement of the Treasurer and call the attention of the Churches to this fact. This is a Church Institution, doing a great work, and the receipts show that the maintenance of this Orphanage is appealing stronger and stronger to the whole Church. Few people will deny giving to such a cause, and what we need is having this cause properly presented and continuously presented in every Parish and Mission. The most pressing need just now is for \$1,500.00 to build a new cow barn, and put an upper story to the old Mess Hall. This, for the amount invested, Mr. Moore thinks would be of greater benefit than anything else. Your Committee has not had time to give this matter consideration, but hope to take it up in the near future, and try and devise some way of accomplishing it. Any suggestions from any one will be very gladly received at any time. We wish, also, to call attention to the third Sunday in May. A resolution was passed at last Council appointing this day for an offering to be made in every Parish and Mission, to help tide over the lean months, June, July and August.

We have no other recommendations to make as a careful study of the itemized statement of the Treasurer will show us that he is most successfully conducting this work.

REPORT OF TREASURER DIOCESAN CHURCH HOME, CHARLESTON.

This is a very encouraging report and shows that the receipts for the present year have been.....\$ 1,195 58.
Expenditures 720 14

Balance in bank April 1st, 1913.....\$ 418 83

We respectfully make the following recommendations to Council:

1. That a levy of one per cent. for the support of the Bishop be laid upon each Church and Parish on the current expenses, including salary, fuel, etc., and that a sum equivalent to five per cent. on the expenses of each Church and Parish in union with Council be levied upon each Church and Parish for the following items:

For Church extension.....	\$1,500 00
For general expenses of Council.....	600 00
For Standing and Finance Committee expenses.....	250 00
For Bishop's clerical help, and traveling expenses.....	500 00
For salary Editor of Diocese.....	200 00
For expenses of General Convention.....	400 00
For work of Registrar.....	25 00

And that the said levy shall be made on the basis of the reports made by the various Parishes and Churches as recorded in the Journal of 1912; and that \$1.00 be made a minimum assessment.

2. We recommend that the Parishes and Missions be urged to pay their assessments on or before October 1st, 1913.

3. We recommend that the amount of \$50.00 be given to each delegate who attends the meeting of the General Convention.

We desire to call attention to Council, and through them to the Diocese, that Church Home in Yorkville, and the Ladies' Home in Charleston, are both Diocesan institutions, deserving the constant and steady support of the entire Diocese, and we earnestly commend them to your constant and active interest.

All of which is respectfully submitted by the Committee.

The tellers for the second ballot for deputies to the General Convention reported that there had been no election.

Being the special order, Council entered upon the seventh ballot for one clerical member of the Standing Committee.

An invitation was received from Col. O. J. Bond to a lecture at the Citadel. On motion, Council expressed its appreciation and hope that many might attend.

Rev. A. T. Cornwell read the report of the Committee on Unfinished Business. It was received and ordered spread upon the minutes:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Rt. Rev. President:

Your Committee report the following unfinished business: Committees to be heard on the Bishop Capers Memorial; the increase of the Episcopal Endowment; on Revision of Parochial Reports; concerning Episcopal Residence; the Finance Committee on Funds of St. Peter's

and Church of the Redeemer; Commission for the Increase of the Ministry; the Trustees of the Diocese on the Edmunds property at Aiken; the Advancement Society on the surrender of the Bishop's Permanent Fund.

Also, action on the ratification of the proposed amendments:

To Sec. 2, Art. III, of the Constitution, reducing canonical residence to six months.

To above section and article, submitting "minister" for "presbyter."

To above section and article, to strike out the words, "the Archdeacon, when there is one."

To the above section and article, to strike out the entire proviso beginning "that no clergyman," etc.

To above section and article, to strike out the words "or has been, or hereafter may be."

To Canon XII, Sec. 3, to strike out the clause, "and they shall devise means of securing funds for missionary purposes."

To Canon XXI, Sec. 4, that this section shall end with the words, "as it may deem proper," and new Section 5 be inserted.

To add to Canon XX, Sec. 2, "both as to the Home for Aged Women, in Charleston, and the Orphanage, in Yorkville."

Delegates to the General Convention are to be elected.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR T. CORNWELL, Chairman;

W. M. MCINTOSH,

WM. H. DARBY.

Rev. C. W. Boyd read the report of the Commission on Social Service. Report was received and the Canon recommended referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canon.

REPORT OF SOCIAL SERVICE COMMISSION.

The Social Service Commission respectfully reports as follows:

Having no adequate funds at its disposal, and being without a paid secretary, this Commission found it impracticable to carry on the work it would otherwise have inaugurated, and which the situation in this State calls for. Its report, therefore, will be limited to a presentation of some general conditions, and recommendations based thereon. We note first of all a growing interest and enthusiasm in all parts of the country in common welfare work, and a quickening of the public conscience in regard to social problems, new in our history, and of good import for the future. This spirit has borne fruit in some good legislation both in Congress, and in the Legislatures of some of our States, but much, very much more is demanded. The relation between Church and State in the matter of social justice and uplift is so well expressed in the social service report of the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America that we may be pardoned for quoting:

"The Church is not called upon to assume the political tasks or duties of the nation. The Church is to do her work in the social order by bringing to bear upon it the idealism of her Gospel and by infusing it with the impulse of her sympathy. The business of the State is to bring about such economic conditions and environment that the children of the Gospel may have as clear and fair a field as possible. It is this that justifies the Church, not in entangling herself in economic machinery, but in turning to the State for a co-operation which will enable her to do her sacred task.

It is not confusing the Kingdom of Heaven with an economic state of equilibrium. It is not simply resolving man's spiritual and moral life into an economic process. If it were it would be calamitous and sad.

It is the attempt to make our economic order the outward and material expression of our moral and spiritual principles, or, to put it conversely, it is making our moral and spiritual life the ideal and end of our economic order."

Besides those general conditions which apply more or less forcibly everywhere, there are special conditions which obtain locally, and which demand the special attention of those nearest and most directly interested to deal with them. There has as yet been very little common welfare work in South Carolina, and we are just beginning to feel the effects of the rising tide of public opinion in this regard elsewhere. Among the many needs of a public nature we believe that an organized movement for rural betterment is one of the most important. Those things which stand in the way of our agricultural development are the lack of social advantages in the country, the lack of good schools with terms as long as those held in the towns, and good roads which would facilitate easy communication.

There is need for better hygienic conditions, better medical inspection, and a more rigid enforcement of laws relating to the public health and the prevention of contagious diseases.

There is neither place nor space here for a discussion of that incubus on our national life, the negro problem, but it may be said that adequate social uplift work cannot be carried on in the South without touching it. It is full time that the whole country should lay aside the hypocrisy and cowardly neglect that have characterized its dealing with this question, and face it with a spirit which shall be at once Christian and firm and fearless.

One of the most insistent needs in this State is the need for prison reform. Our jails are a disgrace to civilization, our criminal code crude and unscientific. Our Church should first of all endeavor to secure the co-operation of all other Christian bodies in the Commonwealth, then devise better methods of dealing with criminals and defectives, and agitate for the embodiment into law of these methods.

In regard to the Church's attitude toward social and industrial betterment we commend and adopt as our own the declaration of principles enunciated in the Report of the Commission on the Church and Social Service to the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America which follows:

"The Churches must stand:

1. For equal rights and complete justice for all men in all stations of life.

2. For the protection of the family, by the single standard of purity, uniform divorce laws, proper regulation of marriage, and proper housing.

3. For the fullest possible development for every child, especially by the provision of proper education and recreation.

4. For the abolition of child labor.

5. For such regulation of the conditions of toil for women as shall safeguard the physical and moral health of the community.

6. For the abatement and prevention of poverty.

7. For the protection of the individual and society from the social, economic, and moral waste of the liquor traffic.

8. For the conservation of health.

9. For the protection of the worker from dangerous machinery, occupational diseases, and mortality.

10. For the right of all men to the opportunity for self-maintenance, for safeguarding this right against encroachments of every kind, and for the protection of workers from the hardships of enforced unemployment.

11. For suitable provision for the old age of the workers, and for those incapacitated by injury.

12. For the right of employees and employers alike to organize for adequate means of conciliation and arbitration in industrial disputes.

13. For a release from employment one day in seven.

14. For the gradual and reasonable reduction of the hours of labor to the lowest practicable point, and for that degree of leisure for all which is a condition of the highest human life.

15. For a living wage as a minimum in every industry, and for the highest wage that each industry can afford.

16. For a new emphasis upon the application of Christian principles to the acquisition and use of property, and for the most equitable division of the product of industry that can ultimately be devised."

In order to fix the status, and define the duties of the Social Service Commission, we recommend that the following Canon be enacted by this Council:

SECTION 1. There shall be a Social Service Commission consisting of fourteen members—three men from each Convocational District who shall be elected by the Diocesan Council annually on the nomination of their respective Convocations, and five women elected by the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary at its annual meeting. All members shall hold office until their successors are elected.

SEC. 2. The Commission shall have power to elect its own officers and to drop from its membership any member who declines to attend its meetings, or ignores the summons sent him by the Chairman or Secretary, and to fill the vacancy.

SEC. 3. The Commission shall have authority to study social conditions in the Diocese and to take action with reference to the same. The specific functions of the Commission shall be:

(1) To organize and to educate the various Parishes in the Diocese with regard to local social conditions and needs, to the end that the individual Parishes may themselves become active in relation to the social problem.

(2) To co-operate in propaganda and active effort with such recognized social agencies, local and State, in the Diocese, as shall be determined by a majority vote of the Commission.

(3) To co-operate, through exchange of plans and joint action where desirable, with the Social Service Commissions of other Dioceses now or hereafter to be created.

(4) To co-operate with the Joint Commission on Social Service, authorized by General Convention in 1910.

(5) To facilitate the work of the Commission, an annual appropriation shall be voted by Council.

SEC. 4. The Commission shall make, annually, a full report to Council of work accomplished and plans in view.

In conclusion we desire to emphasize the importance of the Church's social duty. No one who reads the signs of the times can fail to be impressed with the world-wide trend to an ever more complete democracy, and a readjustment of those conditions political, industrial and social which the masses have found oppressive. The opening of opportunity has quickened ambition tenfold. Never before has there been such keen rivalry for material goods, and such determination on the part of the masses to possess their share. The Church should stand for the most equitable division possible, but she has a higher office to fill. She stands

for the great truth that man does not live by bread alone. All experience teaches that a man is not made happy or good because his physical needs are satisfied. The Church stands for the spiritual outlook on life, for the vision of God. Unless the Church leads there is grave danger that democracy will lose its spiritual viewpoint, which alone can make it worthy, and to be desired. The battle is joined, and it is to be waged not only for religion in its narrower sense, but for the fundamental morals of society, and for everything that makes life fine or noble.

Toward the latter part of the last century scientific men thought that they had solved the problem of the world. That solution was to substitute science for religion. Joyously they went forth to lay the ghost of the world's superstitions. Then, having to their own satisfaction exercised the spirit of faith, they found themselves in a dead world. Materialism has borne its inevitable fruit of world weariness and despair of life. There is no room for aspiration in a Godless world universe. When the probability of another life is dismissed, this present life dwindles into insignificance. Hedonism becomes the only sane philosophy, and "Let us eat, drink and be merry, for tomorrow we die," a rule for universal acceptance.

The Church must stand for Faith and Works, and these indissolubly connected. No doubt a better organization, a larger outlook, a higher vision will come. In the meantime let us hold fast to righteousness. The Church which best serves humanity in its spiritual uplift, and its material advancement will be the Church of the people, the Church of the future.

The tellers for the seventh ballot for member of the Standing Committee reported. Rev. S. C. Beckwith was declared elected, completing the number.

A third ballot was taken for two additional deputies to the General Convention.

It was resolved that a committee of three be appointed to urge all parishes and missions who have not met their apportionment for the University of the South to do so within the next month. Mr. J. S. Whaley and Revs. Walter Mitchell and O. T. Porcher were appointed.

Rev. O. T. Porcher introduced a resolution relative to an apportionment for the University.

On motion, the special order was discharged until the consideration of the following resolution was completed.

On motion, it was decided to take a vote at 12:05.

Rev. Mr. Porcher's resolution was adopted, as follows:

Resolved, That the Committee on Apportionment for General Missions be, and is hereby, directed to ascertain the share of this Diocese, estimated on the same scale as provided in case of the Nelson plan, of the actual deficit of the University of the South for this year, and this amount, less \$500, the income from the permanent fund for this purpose, be apportioned to the Churches of the Diocese for the purpose indicated.

The tellers for third ballot for two deputies to the General Convention reported, showing no election.

The special order was again deferred for a fourth ballot for additional deputies to the General Convention.

Council entered upon the consideration of the special order—the report of the Committee on the Racial Missionary District Plan.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RACIAL EPISCOPATE.

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Council, a Suffragan Bishop for the negroes is to be preferred to the separate Racial Missionary District plan as presented in the memorial to the General Convention, which has been passed by the Seventh Missionary Department.

Resolved, 2. That we petition the General Convention that it delay final action on the Memorial of the Seventh Missionary Department until South Carolina and her sister Dioceses have had more time in which to consider this most important question. While the matter has repeatedly been before the General Convention, we do not believe that the rank and file of our laymen in the South have given the subject much serious thought and study.

We, therefore, respectfully suggest that the Bishops of the Southern Church be asked to bring the whole question of the status of the negro in the Church before their Diocesan Councils, in order that some definite policy may be agreed upon which shall represent not only the mind of the Seventh Missionary Department, but if possible, of the whole South as to what is to be the future policy of this Church regarding the negro.

W. H. K. PENDLETON,
WALTER MITCHELL,
WALTER HAZARD,
J. NELSON FRIERSON.

Mr. Gordon took the chair and the Bishop addressed the Council.

The Bishop resumed the chair.

The first resolution as recommended was defeated and the following adopted as a substitute:

Resolved, That we deplore the action of the Seventh Missionary Department in petitioning General Convention for the creation of a Racial Missionary District in that department.

The second resolution in the report was adopted.

The tellers reported result of the fourth ballot for deputies to the General Convention. Rev. A. R. Mitchell and Mr. Walter Hazard were declared elected, completing the number.

Council, on motion, accepted the invitation of Christ Church, Greenville, to hold its next annual meeting there.

It was resolved that the meeting be held on the second Tuesday in May, A. D. 1914.

Election of alternate deputies to the General Convention being in order, tellers were appointed and a ballot taken. On report of tellers the following were declared elected in accordance with votes received: Revs. William Way (44), W. H. K. Pendleton (35), L. G. Wood (33), and Messrs. H. P. Duvall (47), J. N. Frierson (42), P. T. Hayne (35), W. C. Bissell (35), Mr. R. G. Rhett (38) declining election. On a subsequent ballot Rev. O. T. Porcher was declared elected, completing the number.

The following report was received:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons have had under consideration the several matters referred to them and respectfully report the following recommendations:

First. They recommended the adoption of the proposed Cannon, creating the Commission on Missions as follows: (See report of Commission on Missions, page 26.)

Second. They recommend the adoption of the proposed Canon creating the Diocesan Sunday School Commission, as follows: (See report of Sunday School Commission, page 32.)

Third. They recommend the adoption of the proposed Canon creating Diocesan Social Service Commission as follows: (See report of Social Service Commission, page 43.)

The Committee also recommends that they be continued by the Council and authorized to revise and harmonize the Canons, Rules of Order and Standing Resolutions, and to report to the next Council.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons, to whom it was referred to interpret line 8 of Art. III, of the Constitution, as relates to the question of the Rev. J. H. Taylor's right to a vote at this meeting of the Council, respectfully report: That in the judgment of this Committee the Rev. Mr. Taylor is not entitled to vote at this meeting of the Council, for the reason that he was ordained a Presbyter within less than twelve calendar months before the meeting of this Council.

JOHN KERSHAW,
PERCIVAL H. WHALEY,
J. NELSON FRIERSON.

The first recommendation of the Committee in reference to the Diocesan Commission on Missions was adopted by a concurrent vote of both orders, the Canon was then declared as of immediate force. Twenty-two clergymen and nineteen churches voting in the affirmative, and none of either order in the negative. The recording of individual votes was by unanimous vote dispensed with. The other recommendations of the Committee were all severally adopted by majority vote, the Canons on Social Service Commission and Sunday

School Commission lying over until next Council for ratification.

On motion, the session was prolonged fifteen minutes.

Action on the proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons as recorded on pages 52, 53, in Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons in the Journal of 1912, was, on motion, postponed.

On motion of Rev. L. G. Wood, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Council be required to send to every Delegate to the Council of this Diocese, thirty days in advance, a convening circular containing the subjects to be considered and passed upon at the ensuing session thereof.

And that printed or manuscript copies of all official reports to be submitted to Council be prepared in advance, wherever practicable, to be distributed among the members of Council.

On motion of Rev. A. R. Mitchell, it was

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed, consisting of the Bishop and the Deans of Convocations, to arrange a program for the Missionary meeting of Council next year.

A recess was taken until 4:00 p. m.

4:00 P. M.

Council reassembled at appointed hour.

The chair announced the appointment of the following Commissions: *On Sunday School Work*.—The Bishop *ex officio*, Revs. H. H. Lumpkin, L. G. Wood, W. H. K. Pendleton, Messrs. W. C. Bissell, John Wood, J. A. Cathcart. *On Missions*.—Revs. Walter Mitchell, W. S. Poynor, T. T. Walsh, W. S. Holmes, Wm. Way, Messrs. J. T. Seibels, E. P. Long, G. W. S. Hart, W. R. Dehon, C. D. Schirmer. *On Increase of the Ministry*.—Revs. A. S. Thomas, S. C. Beckwith, Wm. Way, Messrs. E. W. Duvall, J. I. Waring, P. M. Buckingham.

Election of Trustees of the University of the South for the ensuing three years being in order, the incumbents, Rev. O. T. Porcher, William Egleston, M. D., and Mr. J. S. Whaley, were nominated. There being no further nominees, the Secretary was directed, on motion, and did cast the ballot of Council for these nominees and they were declared duly elected.

By a similar process Rev. William Way was elected a Trustee of the Diocese to fill the unexpired term of Dr. Robert Wilson, resigned.

The memorial to the General Convention concerning Racial Missionary Districts was, on motion, referred to the delegation from this Diocese to the General Convention.

On motion of Mr. Walter Hazard, the following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

In order to carry out the resolutions relative to the action of the Seventh Missionary District, be it

Resolved, That the Committee just discharged be continued and directed to pursue the matter with the other Southern Dioceses; and, be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to send copies of the aforesaid resolutions to the aforesaid Dioceses.

The Secretary was, on motion, directed to cast the ballot of Council for Rev. William Way and Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary for the ensuing three years. This being done, they were declared elected.

Revs. O. T. Porcher, C. W. Boyd, A. T. Cornwell, and Messrs. P. T. Hayne, R. I. Manning, W. B. Moore, H. A. Ligon, H. P. Duvall were elected Trustees of the Church Home.

The following report read by Rev. T. T. Walsh was received and ordered printed in the Journal:

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES—ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C.

To the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina:

The President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, submits the following annual report, for the year ending April 30, 1913:

The annual report of the Treasurer of the Corporation shows the following balances May 1st, 1913, with receipts and expenditures for the year ending on that date:

Balance on hand in general accounts of Treasurer, May 1st, 1912	\$	58 14
Received payment on an old note.....		16 45
Balance from sale of securities of Clement estate.....		234 38
	\$	308 97

DISBURSEMENTS.

Trustee meetings	\$ 22 90
Memorial tablet in Chapel.....	75 00
Salary of Secretary and Treasurer.....	100 00
Balance on hand May 1st, 1913.....	111 07
	<hr/>
	\$ 308 97

SPECIAL BUILDING, EQUIPMENT AND ENDOWMENT FUND.

Balance on hand May 1st, 1912.....	\$ 916 73
Paid upon notes due said fund.....	752 50
Interest collected.....	46 87

Balance on hand May 1st, 1913.....\$1,716 10

SPECIAL ENDOWMENT FUND.

Balance on hand May 1st, 1912.....	\$ 256 70
Interest collected	10 40

Balance on hand May 1st, 1913.....\$ 267 10

MARTIN SCHOLARSHIP ACCOUNT.

Balance on hand May 1st, 1913.....	\$3,121 80
Interest collected	126 70

Balance on hand May 1st, 1913.....\$3,248 50

The funded debt of the school remains at forty thousand dollars, the interest on which is paid semiannually out of the current funds of the school, and therefore is not included in the above statement of the Treasurer. Also there is a balance of about five thousand dollars for permanent improvements as was mentioned in the report last year, carried on the books of the school.

This balance, or floating indebtedness, has been permanently settled this year out of the school's earnings.

The internal administration and history of the school during the current year have been most satisfactory. The work of the school has gone on smoothly, effectively, and successfully. The health of pupils and of teachers has been good, and the rigid enforcements of sanitary regulations has warded off danger, threatened by reason of the prevalence of some minor contagious diseases, such as measles, etc., in the city of Raleigh. On the whole we can congratulate ourselves and the Rector and officers of the school upon a most satisfactory year, and the promise of continued prosperity.

The attendance during the year has been the largest during the history of the school, and even our increased accommodations were unable to meet the demands made upon them.

After receiving all whom we could possibly provide for the Rector had to decline applications for admission. The enrollment during the year has been 301, in all; of whom 187 were boarding pupils, and 114 were day scholars. The average attendance of boarding pupils during the year has been 172; of day scholars, 103. This is an increase of about twenty (20%) per cent. over the attendance during the previous years, both in boarding pupils and in day scholars. It is believed that this year's experience fully justifies the policy of the Rector and the Board of Trustees, in the expenditures made within the last few years in increasing the accommodations and improving the equipment of the school, even though in doing so it became necessary to incur the many con-

siderable debts above mentioned. We cannot but believe that the many friends of St. Mary's School and the members of the Church, generally, in the associated Carolina Dioceses, will see the necessity and the great utility to the Church of coming forward promptly and generously, and enabling the Trustees to provide for the speedy payment of the debts, and to make some adequate beginning in raising an endowment for the permanent establishment and security of so invaluable an instrumentality in the Church's work.

Perhaps the President of the Board should say on his own behalf that he has not been able to accomplish all he had hoped to do for the school during the past year. This has been more from his own inability to give his time to the work than from lack of sympathy or response on the part of those whom he had hoped to interest. He has received gratifying evidences of interest from most of those whom he has approached, and he trusts that he may yet be able to do something towards improving the financial condition of an institution in whose permanent welfare and success he is so deeply interested.

He expresses not only his own feelings, but the earnest desire of all of his associates on the Board of Trustees, in urging upon the Clergy and Laity of the Carolinas the importance of a general and generous sympathy in the work of St. Mary's School, and generous gifts for its maintenance and extension. We have, in many respects, the best and most successful Church School for girls in the United States, and we should take the proper pride in affording it every means and opportunity for further development and increased and permanent usefulness to the Church, and to the country.

Respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,

President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
May 5, 1913.

It was resolved that it is the sense of this Council that the Bishop may, at his discretion, deliver his Annual Address at the opening service of Council.

On motion of Rev. Walter Mitchell, the following was adopted:

Whereas, The number of Chaplains in the army and navy is notoriously inadequate; therefore be it

Resolved, That this Council memorialize the General Convention to take proper steps to bring the matter before the proper authorities; and, be it further

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be forwarded to the Senior U. S. Senator from South Carolina, Chairman of the Senate Committee on Naval Affairs.

On motion of Mr. Bacot it was, as a Standing Resolution,

Resolved, That one copy of the Journals of the Councils of the Diocese be mailed to each and every Deputy separately, by the Secretary, as soon as such Journals may be printed and ready for distribution.

On motion of Rev. A. R. Mitchell, it was

Resolved, That this Council expresses its warm appreciation of the hospitality extended to it by the people of Charleston during this session, and hereby conveys to the rector, vestry, congregation and choir of

Graville

Grace Church, and citizens of the community, the grateful acknowledgment of the members of Council for the entertainment so generously accorded them and for the courtesies shown them during their stay.

On motion of Mr. Walter Hazard, beginning with the next session, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to publish in full in the Journal of Council the reports of the Deans of the several Convocations.

The following report was received:

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

Contributions received from the Churches and Missions in the Diocese of South Carolina, from April 18, 1912, to April 14, 1913:

St. Helena's, Beaufort.....	\$ 8 30
Trinity, Black Oak, Pinopolis.....	9 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	4 90
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	24 12
Epiphany, Eutawville	10 00
Trinity, Columbia	32 02
St. John's, Charleston.....	11 00
Our Saviour, Rion.....	10 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	6 25
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	10 00
Resurrection, Greenwood	5 50
Grace, Camden	15 67
St. John's, Florence.....	17 26
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	13 41
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	46 00
Prince Frederick Parish, Pee Dee.....	3 60
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis' Parish, Wando.....	4 66
Christ, Greenville	80 00
All Saints', Waccamaw (Waverley Mills).....	3 00
Advent, Spartanburg	30 35
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	16 47
St. James', Greenville.....	2 60
St. David's, Cheraw	11 00
The Woman's Auxiliary of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville	3 00
The Woman's Auxiliary of Zion Church, Eastover.....	15 55
Individual Offerings (acknowledged in detail in Triennial Report)	68 26
	<hr/>
	\$ 461 92

Account closed April 14, 1913.

Total contributions from Churches and Missions from April 18, 1912, to April 14, 1913.....	\$ 461 92
Grants from the General Clergy Relief Fund for the same period	2,050 00
Number of beneficiaries	15

It was resolved that the Committee on Missions be, and are hereby, authorized and directed to take up the work specified in the Canon on Commission on Missions adopted by this

Council until such time as the Commission can be constituted under the terms of the Canon.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary be, and is hereby, instructed to have printed one thousand copies of the Journal of this Council, and that the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order be included.

On motion of Mr. Walter Hazard, it was

Resolved, That the Council hereby places on record its high appreciation of the accuracy, efficiency, and unflagging industry, with which the Secretary, Rev. A. S. Thomas, has performed the duties of his office.

On motion, the minutes of today's session being read and approved, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

W. A. GUERRY, President.

Attest:

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

APPENDIX I

Bishop's Annual Address

123D COUNCIL DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,
GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON, S. C., MAY 6TH, 1913.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

NECROLOGY.

Since I last addressed you I regret to have to report the death of two Bishops of the Church: the Rt. Rev. Thos. Augustus Jaggar, D. D., who had been placed in charge of the Churches of the Continent of Europe, and who departed this life on Friday, December 13, 1912, at Cannes, France; and Charles C. Grafton, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Fond du Lac, who died August 30, 1912.

I have also to record the deaths of two of our colored Clergy, the Rev. Jesse D. Lykes, who had charge of Calvary Church, Charleston, and of the Epiphany Mission, Summerville, departed this life in Summerville October 25, 1912.

The Rev. John J. Pusey, Deacon, died on November 6th, 1912, at his home at Hudgins, Va.

The Rev. Jesse D. Lykes was one of the most faithful and successful of our colored Clergy. He did a splendid work at Calvary, and was greatly beloved by his congregation.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

I admitted Julian Clyde Perry, candidate for Holy Orders, April 3d, 1913. He is pursuing his studies at Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

ORDINATIONS.

On June 2d, 1912, in Grace Church, Charleston, I ordained the Rev. John Hancel Taylor to the Priesthood, and Robert Emmet Gribbin to the Diaconate.

On June 23d, 1912, in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, Tenn., I ordained Edwin A. Penick, Jr., to the Diaconate.

On December 2d, 1912, in St. Mary's Church, Columbia, I ordained the Rev. John B. Elliott to the Priesthood.

CLERICAL CHANGES.

I have to report the following changes in the working force of the Diocese since last Council:

The Rev. Jas. W. Sparks has accepted a call to the Parish of St. Thomas and St. Dennis, Wando, and has entered upon his duties. As this necessitated his giving up the work at the navy yard, I have placed this Mission under the charge of Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin, assistant to the Rector of Grace Church, Charleston. I have several times before called your attention to the importance of the Mission of the Navy Yard, and urged upon you the necessity of building a suitable Chapel near the Government Reservation, where regular services could be held and the children of the neighborhood gathered on Sundays for religious instruction. We have the lot for the Church, and St. Michael's Church, Charleston, has raised \$400, which will be available for this purpose whenever needed. The Finance Committee of the Diocese have donated \$200 when we are ready to build, and I have personally raised by subscription and otherwise about \$500, so that we now have about \$1,100 in sight.

We will need at least \$1,000 more to put up the building as designed. I do hope that the Clergy and Laity of the city of Charleston will guarantee the balance of the amount required, so that we may begin the erection of the building in June.

The Rev. Percival H. Whaley, D. D., has resigned Christ Church, Charleston, and taken charge of St. James', James Island, in connection with his work at Mt. Pleasant.

The Rev. H. C. Mazyck has resigned his work on the coast, and accepted a call to St. Matthias', Summerton, and the new All Saints' Mission at Manning. He has charge also of St. Stephen's, Pineville.

The Rev. C. H. Jordan resigned his work at Union and Glenn Springs, and has taken charge of the Churches at Greenwood, Willington, Calhoun Falls and the new Mission at Ninety-Six.

The Rev. Sanders R. Guignard has resigned Anderson, taken charge of Abbeville, Laurens and Newberry.

The Rev. E. A. Penick, Jr., has been put in charge of St. Paul's, Bennettsville, and the new Mission at Dillon.

The Rev. F. H. Harding has accepted a call to Grace Church, Camden, and has entered upon his duties.

The Rev. W. B. Gordon has been made Rector Emeritus of Grace Church, Camden, and has taken charge at St. Philip's, Bradford Springs, and of the Mission at Malvern Hill.

The Rev. O. T. Porcher has accepted a call to Darlington, Society Hill and Hartsville, and entered upon his duties.

Among the changes which have taken place in the Diocese, I am sorry to report certain losses by removal, which we could ill afford to sustain. The Rev. A. E. Cornish, for many years a devoted and faithful Presbyterian of this Diocese, has accepted a call to Tampa, in the Diocese of Southern Florida.

The Rev. H. H. Covington has accepted a call to St. Paul's Church, Norfolk, Va., and has entered upon his duties. Mr. Covington's resignation made it necessary for me to appoint a new Editor for the Diocese, and a new Dean of the Columbia Convocation. I have appointed the Rev. Albert S. Thomas, Editor of the Diocese, and the Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, Dean of the Columbia Convocation.

I have tried elsewhere to express the deep sense of loss, which I feel that the Diocese has sustained in the resignations of Mr. Cornish and Mr. Covington. Their places will be hard to fill. Our prayers and best wishes go with them into their new field of labor.

The Rev. Henry Cook Salmond has resigned the Church at Marion and Mullins, and accepted a call to the Diocese of Lexington.

The Rev. H. A. Parris, of St. Mark's Church, Charleston, has resigned his Parish to pursue a special course of study at Shaw University, Raleigh, N. C.

Among the losses which we regret to have to report is that of Deaconess Wile, from the Church Home Orphanage, Yorkville. She was a most devoted and capable assistant to the Head of the Orphanage, and we part with her with sincere regret.

ADDITIONS TO OUR CLERICAL FORCE.

While we have lost so many of our workers by removal from the Diocese, we have added others to our list of Clergy, whom we are glad to welcome to this Council.

These are the Rev. Frederick A. DeRossett, of Cario, Ill., who has accepted a call to the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, and has been put in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, at the Bagging Factory. I have also appointed Mr. DeRossett Chaplain of the Church Home, at the corner of Ashley avenue and Spring street.

The Rev. Frederick N. Skinner, of Beaufort, N. C., has accepted a call to St. Stephen's, Ridgeway, and entered upon his duties.

The Rev. J. Henry Chesley, of the Diocese of Delaware, has accepted a call to the Church of the Nativity, Union, and to Calvary Church, Glenn Springs, and has entered upon his duties. I have also placed Mr. Chesley in charge of the Mission at Gaffney.

Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin, and the Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., have been added to our list of Clergy by ordination, and are both doing good work.

The Rev. Erasmus L. Baskervill (colored), of the Diocese of Lexington, has accepted a call to Calvary Church, Charleston, and Missions adjacent, made vacant by the death of the Rev. Jesse D. Lykes, and has entered upon his duties.

The Rev. Frederick A. Garrett, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, has accepted a call to St. Mark's Church, Charleston, and has entered upon his duties.

With these changes and additions I am glad to report that there are very few vacancies left in the Diocese. Anderson, Sumter and Marion are still without rectors. Anderson has called the Rev. J. H. Gibboney, of Savannah, Ga., and I hope soon to hear that he has accepted the call.

The Parishes of Trinity Church, Edisto and St. John's, Johns Island, have united in extending a call to the Rev. Chas. Innes LaRoche, of the Diocese of Maryland, and we have good reason to believe he will accept.

As we survey the whole field at the end of another Diocesan year, we cannot but feel that there has been steady progress all along the line, and with your co-operation and God's blessing upon our labors, we hope that there will be no backward step during the coming year.

CONFIRMATIONS.

The confirmations for the past year have about kept pace with those of the year before, being 547, as against 527 last year. In the appended list I make no mention of places visited at which there was no confirmation.

MAY 1, 1912, TO MAY 6, 1913.

Holy Communion, Charleston (two visitations).....	20
St. Helena, Beaufort (two visitations).....	13
Holy Trinity, Clemson.....	2
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	1
St. John's, Walhalla.....	1
Calvary, Charleston.....	23
St. Mary's, Columbia.....	9
St. Luke's, Columbia.....	6
St. John's, Johns Island.....	2
Trinity, Pinopolis.....	1
Grace, Anderson.....	1
St. John's, Florence (two visitations).....	56
Christ Church, Mars Bluff.....	1
St. John's Mission, Florence.....	1
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	3
Trinity, Edgefield.....	5
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	3
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	7
Atonement, Walterboro.....	1
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	19
St. John's, Shandon.....	8
Trinity Mission, Columbia.....	10
St. Mark's, Chester.....	6

Advent, Marion.....	4
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	1
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	2
Prince George, Winyah.....	13
St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant.....	2
St. John's, Charleston.....	10
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	8
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	2
St. George's Mission.....	2
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	3
St. Albans', Hardeeville.....	1
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	4
St. David's, Cheraw.....	5
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	5
McBee Mission	3
Trinity, Columbia.....	18
Hampton Mission, Columbia.....	3
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	8
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	4
St. Batholomew, Hartsville.....	2
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	19
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	4
Christ Church, Adams Run.....	5
Meggett's Mission	6
Navy Yard Mission.....	1
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	9
St. Augustine's, Aiken.....	4
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	18
Grace Church, Charleston (two visitations).....	36
St. Mark's, Charleston.....	16
Christ Church, Charleston.....	4
Christ Church, Greenville.....	16
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	2
Trinity, Abbeville.....	4
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	15
Advent, Spartanburg.....	17
Epiphany, Spartanburg.....	1
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	14
St. Paul's, Rock Hill.....	5
Good Shepherd, Sumter.....	2
Manning Mission	3
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	5
St. Augustine's, Clarendon.....	13
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	17
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	12
Green Pond.....	2

Total547

FINANCIAL STATEMENT FROM MAY 1, 1912, TO MAY 1, 1913.

VISITATION FUND.

Balance brought forward.....	\$ 305 14
Receipts	1,051 10
Total	\$1,356 24
Disbursements	1,221 63
Balance on hand.....	\$ 134 61

WHITE MISSION FUND.

Balance brought forward.....	\$ 507 77
Receipts, including \$900.00 from Advancement Society for Graniteville	2,710 95
Total	\$3,218 72
Disbursements	2,434 51
Balance on hand.....	\$ 784 21

THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION.

Balance brought forward.....	\$ 542 33
Receipts	442 55
Total	\$ 984 88
Disbursements	582 65
Balance on hand.....	\$ 402 23

FUNDS FOR WHICH I AM TRUSTEE.

Weston School Fund, loaned to P. M. A.....	\$5,500 00
Balance of fund with interest in Germania Bank, Charleston...	1,753 71
Total	\$7,253 71
Elizabeth LaBorde Fund, for Diocesan Missions, in Carolina Savings Bank	\$ 530 75
The Martin Memorial Fund, for Church Home Orphanage, Pal- metto National Bank, Columbia.....	156 00

CHURCH HOME AND ORPHANAGE.

The only two Diocesan Institutions for whose support the Church in the Diocese is responsible are the Church Home for Ladies, in Charleston, and the Church Home Orphanage at Yorkville.

The reports of the heads of these institutions both show progress during the past year. The Church Home for Ladies has been repaired and repainted, and a new fence has been placed around the premises, thus improving the appearance of the property, and the comfort of the inmates.

At the Orphanage in Yorkville, Deaconess Gadsden reports that they have received during the past year 100 children, and that new quarters are urgently needed to meet the growing wants of the institution. At the last meeting of the Trustees in April it was decided to establish at the Orphanage a printing plant, where the older girls and boys could be taught a useful trade, and one which has decided educational advantages. Dr. C. H. Prince, of Charleston, an experienced and successful printer of long standing, has offered to take charge of this department at a nominal salary, and has entered upon his duties. We hope in time to have a printing plant which will be self-supporting, and one that will be equipped to print the Diocese, and the Journal of Council, as well as the reports of the Orphanage and other Church work. Dr. Prince is confident that he can make the press pay expenses, as well as prove a most valuable advertising medium for the Orphanage. But in order to equip such plant and to provide a suitable building for its successful operation, we need at least \$2,000. Will not some kind friend of the Orphanage give us the money to inaugurate this new departure, which means so much for the future of the boys and girls that we send out to make their own living. It has occurred to me that if the laymen of the

Diocese would unite in an effort to raise this money it could be done within a few months. Will not the Committee of Laymen in Spartanburg, who were the first to organize the laymen of their Parish into an auxiliary organization for the support of the Orphanage, undertake a general canvass, of the Diocese for this purpose? I am sure the money could be raised for such a practical and useful work, because it is one that will readily appeal to the average business man.

THE PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY—THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH—ST. MARY'S, RALEIGH, N. C.

It has been some time since I have taken occasion to mention in my Council address the educational institutions of our Church, for which we are responsible. So important do I feel the work of "Christian Education" to be that I have determined at this Council to depart from our usual custom of listening to addresses from the representatives of our Schools and Colleges during the regular sessions of Council, when our minds are distracted by other considerations, and the time allotted to each speaker is far too brief.

Instead of following the beaten path in this manner, I have decided this year to devote our meeting tonight to the cause of Christian Education, and have invited the representatives of our Schools and Colleges to tell us about their work at the evening session.

The work at the Porter Military Academy continues to give satisfaction, and the school is making a most enviable reputation for itself, both within and without the State. I think I can claim for the Porter Military Academy that it does the highest grade of work and gives the best accommodations and equipment for the money of any school in the South. While the Grammar School at Sewanee has raised its price for board and tuition from \$350 to \$500 a year, including books and uniform, we have kept our price at \$250, exclusive of books and uniforms. The school is thoroughly deserving of your confidence and support, and the Rector, the Rev. Walter Mitchell, is to be warmly congratulated upon the splendid record he has made. During the past year the Academy has come into possession of a legacy of \$15,000, through the will of the late Dr. John L. Ancrum, which became available upon the death of his widow last winter. So that the school is now in a better position financially than it has ever been, and for the first time in its history is paying its own expenses.

Nor must we forget our obligations to St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and to the University of the South at Sewanee. At the last Council you may remember that we adopted a modification of the "Nelson Plan," and in its stead proposed to the authorities of the University to pay our *pro rata* share of the annual deficit, whatever that may be. Inasmuch as this was our own suggestion I think it exceedingly important that we should meet our obligation in full to the University this year. It would be a serious reflection upon us to propose a plan, which in our judgment, we thought an improvement over the Nelson plan, and then not live up to the requirements of our own proposal. In this connection I feel it to be my duty to call your attention to the statement of the Diocesan Treasurer made at Beaufort last year, to the effect that many of our larger and stronger Parishes failed to make any response to his appeal for Sewanee, and that the chief burden of support fell upon the shoulders of the weaker Parishes and Missions. I hope this will not be the case this year. If the older and larger Parishes fail to do their duty in the matter of Diocesan apportionments, how can we expect the smaller and weaker Churches to meet their obligations?

GENERAL CLERGY RELIEF SOCIETY.

I feel about this whole matter of Diocesan apportionments and stated offerings fixed by this Council that we need to take our financial obligations to the general Church more seriously than we do. In the matter of stated offerings especially, there is need of improvement. Where a certain day has been fixed by Council for a stated offering, it is not left to the discretion of the Vestry or Rector to say whether that offering should be taken up or not. If in certain cases it is not convenient or practicable to take up the offering on the day appointed, then it should be taken up on some other day, as near the original date as possible.

Take for example the offerings of the General Clergy Relief Society, appointed for Quinquagesima Sunday—up to April 14th, only twenty-three Churches and Missions had taken up the offering for this Society, aggregating a total offering of \$375.11. This has been increased from other sources to \$461.92. This Diocese received last year \$2,050.00 for beneficiaries of this fund. While the offerings for this year show a gratifying increase, there is still room for improvement.

The care of our aged and infirm Clergy, and of their families often left penniless by the death of the head of the house or by his permanent disability through ill health or old age, is one that should appeal to the heart of every Churchman. We who are still in the active ministry of the Church must realize that the day is fast approaching when we can no longer do our work, and must therefore look to the Church or to our children and families for our support. The salary of the average Clergyman is far too small to permit of his laying up anything against illness or old age. I feel sure our laity would respond to this appeal more generously than they do if the Clergy would only give them the opportunity to contribute, but strange as it may seem, the Clergy, either through undue sensitiveness or because they themselves are personally interested in this fund, are the worst offenders in the matter of pressing the claims of this Society upon the Church.

MILL WORK.

I have repeatedly called attention to the importance of the Church's work among the mill people of the State, but in the last two Councils our interest in the welfare of these people has been overshadowed by other and more burning questions.

I desire in this Council to give to this question the serious consideration which it deserves. In discussing industrial conditions with a prominent mill president in the up-country recently, he said to me, "This Piedmont section" (meaning that section which begins in Virginia and runs along the foot of the Blue Ridge Mountains as far down as Alabama) "is destined to be the future industrial center of the country." Any one familiar with the history of textile industries in our State can recall the remarkable development which has taken place in the last twenty-five years. New towns are springing up along our railroads, and old towns have doubled their population within a decade, and there seems to be no abatement in the growth of the cotton mill industry in the South. Carefully prepared statistics show that in South Carolina we have one in every four and a half of our white population in the mills. We come next to Rhode Island, which leads the whole country, with one in every three of her population.

Who are these people that are coming down out of the mountains of Western North Carolina, or leaving their farms in rural districts to go to work in some mill town? They are not foreigners; they represent the purest American stock on this continent today. They are the descendants, many of them, of the men who fought at Cowpens and King's

Mountain, but coming as they do from the mountains and from poor and isolated farms, they are totally unprepared for the new conditions under which they are forced to live in the average mill town, and are peculiarly subject to the temptations which are incident to urban life. They know nothing of the laws of sanitation; they are inexperienced in the art of cooking, and in the care and feeding of children. While the mill village offers many educational and social advantages which they did not enjoy in their mountain home and sparsely populated country districts, yet these advantages bring with them corresponding risks and expose them to new dangers to which hitherto they have been strangers.

Those who work among mill people tell us that they have a natural reverence for religion, and the travelling evangelist or religious teacher, or any Church or sect, is always accorded a warm welcome and a willing hearing. This fact, while it affords ground for encouragement to the Christian worker, often leaves these people an easy prey to ignorant and unscrupulous religion guides, who exploit them for their own benefit, and lead them astray with many strange and erroneous doctrines which cannot but injure the cause of true religion and good morals.

I believe that our Church, with her reverent and orderly services, her careful and thorough system of religious instruction and her well known fitness to deal with children has a unique opportunity and a distinct mission to these people. If any one here is disposed to be skeptical of the Church's ability to do this work, I am sure I could disabuse his mind of any such impression if I could take him with me on a single trip to Graniteville and through the Horse Creek Valley, and show him what the Church is doing there, under the able management of Mr. Taylor and Deaconess Sands. This work is an object lesson to the whole Diocese, and I hope our Church people will inform themselves about it, and about the methods which the Church employs. We are not here to ventilate a theory or to take part in an academic discussion, we can point you to the actual results which have been accomplished in the short time that this work has been reorganized, and they are sufficient to convince the most skeptical of the value of the work, and of the Church's fitness to deal with these people. We in South Carolina are only following in the footsteps of other Southern Dioceses which have long been engaged in work among mill people. The Diocese of North Carolina deserves honorable mention here, because it has more Missions and schools among this class than any other Southern Diocese. The work at Mayodan, N. C., and LaGrange, Ga., under Mr. Phillips, are perhaps among the best known examples of successful mill work in the South. Mr. Phillip's success at LaGrange is really remarkable, and his address before the Fourth Missionary Department Conference at Charlotte, N. C., last fall produced such a profound impression upon us all, that we appointed him as our special representative to appear before the Board of Missions in New York, and make a plea for more money for this important work.

Experience has shown that for successful work we need, first of all, a body of trained workers. Not every one who feels called to work among these people has the qualifications. For this reason Mr. Phillips has established at LaGrange, Ga., a training school for mill workers. The plan which we have followed at Graniteville is to have a well equipped Parish House in connection with the Church. In this Parish House instruction is given in cooking; and the girls and women are taught sewing; the mothers come to receive instruction on the care and nursing of children. There is a kindergarten for the young children, and a night school for the older boys and girls who work in the mill. Here the Sunday School meets on Sunday and the men's Bible class. Here, also, opportunities are afforded for recreation and entertainment

during the week. The only other place in the Diocese where similar methods have been adopted is at Trinity Mission, Olympia Mills, Columbia. Under the leadership of Mr. Poynor and Deaconess LaCompte this Mission has taken on new life. All that is needed is more generous support by our Church people to meet the growing needs and cost of this work. During the last two years the Rev. Mr. Pendleton has opened two new Missions among the mill people of Spartanburg, one at Arkwright, and another at Saxon's Mills. Mr. Pendleton has secured the services of Deaconess Eva, who is assisting him in this work.

The other points in the Diocese in which we have undertaken work among mill people are Calhoun Falls and Ninety-Six. I am hopeful that within another year something may be done at Greenville to reach the large mill population of that growing city. Anderson, Belton, Greer, Pelzer and Gaffney all offer exceptionally good opportunities for work. I think you will find that the mill officials and superintendents may be relied upon in any effort which promises to improve the moral and religious life of their people. On their own initiative they have inaugurated many improvements in their mill villages. They have generously supported all authorized Christian work. In many instances they contribute to the salaries of the ministers, they have established schools and erected Y. M. C. A. buildings at their own expense. We may, therefore, confidently count on their cordial and generous co-operation in anything that we may do to discharge our responsibility as a Church to these people.

THE SERIOUSNESS OF THE PROBLEM.

To my mind it would be impossible to exaggerate the seriousness of the problem which confronts us in this State. To educate and uplift these people becomes not only a religious, but a patriotic duty. From the ranks of this great army of workers are to come the future citizens of our State and section. The spiritual welfare of these people cannot be neglected without great danger to the State and to the cause of true religion. If experience has shown that we can do this work and succeed where others have failed then a great responsibility rests upon us to address ourselves earnestly to this task. The problem is far too vast for us to undertake to solve alone. It seems to me that we, as a Diocese, ought to unite with our other sister Dioceses of the Southern Church in an appeal to the General Church, calling attention to the importance of this work, and the uniqueness of the present opportunity, so that something may be done to arouse the whole Church, North as well as South, to a greater sense of responsibility than she now feels.

I call upon the Clergy and laymen of the Diocese who are here present to take advantage of the opportunities which are at our very doors. On the outskirts of many of our towns are large factories where a Mission could be started by the Rector if he had any encouragement from his home people.

I would like to recommend here that the Finance Committee make an appropriation of \$100.00 to every new Mission among mill people organized and maintained during the ensuing year. This department of the Church's work might very well be referred to the Commission on Social Service, where it properly belongs, with the request that they undertake a study of conditions among mill people, and wherever a good opening offers, that they make such recommendations to the Bishop and to the Board of Missions as they may deem best for the future development of this work.

CHANGE OF THE CHURCH'S NAME.

If I may venture to speak to you on a subject which has been so generally discussed in our Church papers, it is not because I hope to say anything new, or to add anything to what has already been said, but because I believe that this question will come up before the General Convention which is to meet in New York next October, and I think that those who are to represent us in that body ought to hear some discussion of this important matter before they go. I am not in favor of instructing our delegates on this or any other question before the Church. We ought to have sufficient confidence in the ability and sound judgment of those whom we may appoint to leave the matter entirely in their hands.

I have followed with interest, as no doubt you all have, the discussion which has occupied so prominent a place in the columns of our Church press during the past three years, but as yet I have read nothing which has materially modified the views which I expressed at Yorkville two years ago.

The question we are considering is not whether the present name of the Church is the most appropriate or desirable that could have been chosen, but whether it is now desirable to change the name by which the Church has been known for 130 years. If we could have been present at the General Convention of 1789 when the name was formally promulgated in the resolution of that Convention, ratifying and adopting the Book of Common Prayer (which resolution appears on the title page of the Prayer Book) it is possible we might have suggested a different name; or else modified the present name by striking out the word "*Protestant*" and simply calling ourselves the "*Episcopal Church*;" but the name having been given, it is quite a different matter to change it. The name of the Church is associated with a long and honorable career; it stands for something definite and of permanent value in the religious life of the nation. It is a name which has become dear to many of us by many hallowed and sacred associations. Those who are in favor of a change of name must therefore show cause for the step which they advocate. The necessity for it must be based upon a real need, the demand for it must be general throughout the whole Church, and not confined to one party or one section. It must be shown that the present name of the Church seriously interferes with its growth and progress. If this fact could be clearly established, this in my opinion would constitute a valid argument for a change of name; but can this be shown to be the case? Religious statistics, as given by our own Church almanacs, show that we are more than keeping pace with the growth of the population as a whole, and in certain sections, notably, New York city, we are growing faster than any other religious body. For this reason it has seemed to me that the arguments so far adduced for a change of name are largely academic, or else they represent the views of an extreme party in the Church who would have us repudiate the great principles of the Protestant Reformation in England and on the continent, and revert to a type of Christianity which is foreign to the genus and history of this Church.

It has been ably argued by Dr. McKim and others, that the striking out of the word "*Protestant*" would be misunderstood by our separated brethren of other Churches. That it is an unfortunate time to make the change, for the reason that we have recently assumed a position of leadership in a great world movement for Church unity. We would, therefore, subject ourselves to the charge of inconsistency, if not of insincerity, to appoint a Commission to arrange for a World Conference on questions of faith and order, with a view to healing the divisions

of Christendom, and at the very same time make a change in the name of the Church, which would seem to sever the last tie, which binds us to the great Protestant bodies of the reformation, with whom we desire to cultivate more cordial and closer relations.

I confess I cannot but sympathize with the position which has been taken by Dr. McKim, Bishop Peterkin and others who have so forcibly pointed out this inconsistency. The Church's claim to historic continuity with the Church of the Apostolic period is not strengthened by repudiating the great and splendid principles of the Protestant reformation. Let us remember that the word "Protestant" is not a word of negative meaning. It stands quite as much for what is constructive, positive and true in Christianity.

Again we are told with great confidence that the name of the Church was adopted without authority by a kind of accident, and without due deliberation.

This fiction has been completely disposed of by Dr. McKim in a letter to The Churchman under date of December 27th, 1910.

"We are told," says Dr. McKim, "that the name of the Church was concocted by a coterie of Clergymen in the State of Maryland in the year 1870."

"The facts are that it was used in the State of Maryland as early as 1666; that the Church of England was known as a 'Protestant Episcopal Church,' during the colonial period in America; that 'Protestant Episcopalians' are spoken of in England as early as 1651; that the mother Church was formally described as 'Protestant Episcopal' in England for at least a century and a quarter before the name was adopted by Bishop White and his collaborators. The members of the Scotch Church, from which we derive our Episcopate, were spoken of in the writings of their own Bishops as 'Protestant Episcopalians.'"

"The act of union between Ireland and Great Britain in 1800 enacts that the Church of England and Ireland be united into 'one Protestant Episcopal Church, to be called the United Church of England and Ireland.' The Convention of 1789 then, invented no new name, but simply accepted as a matter of course the name descriptive to her character and polity by which she had always been known."

Before, therefore, we discard a name which has been so longly identified with the Church we should consider very seriously what would be the probable effect of such a radical departure upon our own people, as well as upon the great body of our fellow Christians outside.

It has been proposed that we call ourselves the "American Catholic Church," or simply the "American Church," but before such a name can have any value or significance for us, it seems to me we ought to do more than we are now doing to make ourselves a truly national Church and thoroughly representative of the life of the nation as a whole. Would it not make us appear ridiculous in the eyes of the Christian world for so small a body, numbering only about one million communicants, or 1-50 of the professing Christian population of this great country, to call itself by so high-flown a title as the "American Catholic Church?"

I would much prefer to be the thing which the name signifies than to adopt a name so utterly at variance with the facts of the situation.

But while not in favor of any change in the name of our Church at this time, yet for the sake of clearness and in order to make the historic claims of our Church better understood, I am prepared to advocate the following changes in the title page of our Prayer Book. I am willing to define the word Church by inserting before it the words, "Holy Catholic," so that it would read: "The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other rites and ceremonies

of the Holy Catholic Church," and then instead of saying that this Book of Common Prayer, which is the common inheritance of all Christians who have been made members of the Catholic Church by Baptism, has been adapted to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, I would add the words: "According to the use of that branch of it known in law as the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

So that as revised the title page would read:

The
Book of Common Prayer
And Administration of the Sacraments and
other Rites and Ceremonies of the
Holy Catholic Church
According to the use of
that Branch of it known in Law as
The Protestant Episcopal Church
in the United States of
America.

This would leave the name of the Church unchanged, and yet it would have the advantage of making clear to all that we claim to be and are, in fact a true historic branch of the one Catholic and Apostolic Church of Christ, which we profess in the Apostles and Nicene Creeds.

More than this I am not willing to advocate.

I confess I look forward to a discussion of this question in the next General Convention with some apprehension. I fear it will revive the fires of religious controversy and party bitterness, from which our Church has suffered so much in the past. It will serve to draw more closely the lines of party and to widen the breach between men of different schools of thought and Churchmanship. It will almost certainly obscure the larger questions before the Church and direct attention to matters of comparatively small moment.

I pray God that such an outcome of the present discussion may be avoided and that His Holy Spirit may preside in the Councils of the Church and take away from us all hatred, prejudice and whatsoever else may hinder us from Godly Union and Concord. Let the Church address herself to the great work of social and civic righteousness. Let her undertake the work of reaching and uplifting the estranged and alienated masses of our working people.

Let her become verily indeed the Church of God for all people, irrespective of class or race or previous condition of servitude, and then no man or body of men will ever dispute her claim to be either truly American or truly Catholic—the divine representative on earth of Jesus Christ, the head of the Church, "who is the beginning, the first born from the dead, that in all things He might have the pre-eminence."

Bishop's Journal

APRIL, 1911.

24. Attended the Anniversary exercises of the Star Gospel Mission, Charleston, and made an address.

28. Preached in Trinity Church, Columbia, and confirmed three. In the afternoon at the Church of the Good Shepherd, I baptized Virginia Felder, infant daughter of Dr. LeGrand and Anne H. Guerry.

The same night addressed the students of the University of South Carolina in the College Chapel.

30. Attended the opening meeting of the Woman's Missionary Jubilee at the Citadel Square Baptist Church.

MAY.

1. Appointed L. A. Bye, Jr., Warden, and J. C. Thorn, Secretary and Treasurer, of the Church of Our Saviour, Rion.

4. Organized a new Mission at Hampton, near Columbia, and appointed Malcome Spigener, Warden, and Luther Martin, Treasurer.

4. Appointed O. B. Hunter, Warden, and Jos. E. Hare, Treasurer, of Trinity Mission, Columbia, and C. H. Jacobs, Warden, and P. G. Buchan, Treasurer, of St. Timothy's, Columbia.

5. Celebrated the Holy Communion, St. Michael's Church, Charleston, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., and the Rev. James W. Sparks; preached and confirmed thirteen.

The same afternoon confirmed four cadets of the Porter Military Academy at the Church of the Holy Communion.

6. Attended meeting of the Board of Missions at Beaufort.

7-9. In attendance upon the 122d Annual Council of the Diocese at Beaufort, S. C.

10. In St. Helena's Church, Beaufort, confirmed a class of eight, presented by the Rector, Mr. Clift, and addressed them. The sermon was preached by the Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton.

16. Ascension Day. I celebrated the Holy Communion in Grace Church, Camden, assisted by the Rector, and preached. After the service met with a committee of the vestry to see about filling the vacancy in the Parish.

17. In attendance at the opening service of the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary at Rock Hill. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Boyd, and made an address.

The same afternoon visited St. Paul's colored Mission, Rock Hill. Mr. Boyd said evening prayer and I catechized and addressed the children.

18. Visited the Orphanage, Yorkville. Conducted the services for Founder's Day in the new Chapel and addressed the children. I was very much pleased by the improvement in the Chapel. Its size has not only been doubled, but with the two stained glass windows given by St. Michael's, it presents a most churchly and attractive appearance. I found the Orphanage in most excellent condition. The children well and happy.

19. Mr. Boyd read morning prayer in the Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, and I preached.

The same evening visited St. Mark's, Chester. Mr. Walsh read evening prayer and I preached.

20. Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese and also a meeting of the Board of Missions in Columbia. Returned to Winnsboro the same afternoon and held service in the Parish Church and preached. I met with the vestry on this visit and action was taken requesting the Rev. Mr. Boyd to give them regular services twice a month.

21. St. Stephen's, Ridgeway. I read evening prayer and preached. After the service met with the vestry. At this meeting it was decided to call the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes to take charge of the Parish.

26. Visited Clemson College. The service was conducted in the College Chapel by the Rev. R. Maynard Marshall, and I preached. The same afternoon celebrated the Holy Communion in the Parish Church, assisted by the Rector, confirmed two cadets and addressed them.

At night drove to Pendleton. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Marshall. I preached and confirmed one. I was glad to note the great improvements made in the old Church at Pendleton since my last visit.

27. St. John's Walhalla. Evening prayer was read by Mr. Tillinghast. I preached and confirmed one. At night visited Seneca and made an address at the commencement exercises of the high school.

28. Attended meeting of the trustees of St. Mary's, Raleigh.

JUNE.

2. In Grace Church, Charleston, I ordained John Hancel Taylor, Priest, and Robert Emmet Gribben, Deacon. The Rev. Wm. Way preached the sermon and presented the candidates. The litany was read by the Rev. James W. Sparks.

At night I preached the baccalaureate sermon in Grace Church before the graduating class of the Medical College of Charleston.

3. Confirmed in Calvary Church, Charleston, Alfred Alston Wright, colored.

5. Attended the commencement exercises of the Porter Military Academy and made the opening address. The same day attended meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Academy. The school has had the most successful year in its history and Mr. Mitchell and his able corps of teachers are to be congratulated on the splendid record they have made.

9-13. In attendance upon the meetings of the Board of Trustees at Sewanee, Tenn. At this meeting the Rev. Walter Mitchell was elected headmaster of the Sewanee Military Academy. He deeply appreciated the great honor paid him by his beloved University and felt very strongly the force of the call extended him, but I am grateful that he has declined it, and decided to remain with us in Charleston as Rector of the Porter Military Academy.

23. In All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, I ordained Edwin A. Penick, Jr., Deacon. The candidate was presented by his father, the Rev. Edwin A. Penick, of Tuscaloosa, Ala. I preached the sermon. The litany was read by the Rev. Thos. A. Tidball. Mr. Penick will have charge of the Churches in Bennettsville and Dillon.

JULY.

7-28. I spent the month of July in New York and filled the pulpit of Grace Church at the Sunday morning service. On Sunday, July 28th, I confirmed in Grace Church one person by request of Bishop Burch, acting for the Bishop of New York.

AUGUST.

7. Issued lay reader's license to Victor R. Salvo, of Christ Church, Charleston.

11. Preached in All Saints' Chapel, Sewanee, Tenn.

18. Preached at the Memorial Church, Sewanee, Tenn.

20. Issued lay reader's license to Mr. H. R. DeLeon, for St. Barnabas' Mission, Summerville.

26. Returned to the Diocese.

29. Conducted the interment services at Magnolia cemetery, Charleston, of Mr. Alfred Ford Ravenel.

SEPTEMBER.

1. Visited St. James' Church, McClellanville. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached at both morning and evening services.

2. At the residence of Mr. Reid Whitford, I met with the vestry of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, to confer with them about calling a Rector.

7. Assisted at Grace Church, Ridge Spring, in the funeral of my cousin, Capt. David S. DuBose, for many years Senior Warden of the

Church at Edgefield, and a faithful and devoted member of the congregation. His loss will be deeply felt by the Church and the entire community.

8. Celebrated the Holy Communion at Grace Church, Ridge Spring, and preached.

15. Visited Calvary Church, Glenn Springs. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Jordon, and preached.

At this service I was reminded of the fact that the day was the fifth anniversary of my consecration to the Episcopate. If the past five years have been among the most strenuous of my life, they have also been years of wonderful opportunity and of great privilege. Among my privileges I count as not the least the pleasure it has been to me to meet and know the good people of this Diocese. I ask that my Clergy and my people will continue to remember me in their prayers, that God will pour out a blessing upon His Church, that those who serve at His altar may not prove unfaithful to their trust.

15. On the same evening I visited Church of the Nativity, Union. Mr. Jordan read evening prayer and I preached. After the service I met with the congregation to see about calling a successor to Mr. Jordan. I shall be sorry to lose him from the Diocese if it should be found necessary for him to accept a call elsewhere, but wherever he may go, my prayers and best wishes will go with him.

17. In St. Mary's Church, Columbia. Met with the Executive Committee of Colored Council.

18. The third Annual Council of Colored Churchmen was opened by celebration of the Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Columbia. I was assisted in the service by the Rev. J. S. Quarles, Archdeacon of colored work, and the Rev. Charles E. Woodson. After delivering my annual address, the Council convened for business.

The appointment of the Rev. J. S. Quarles as Archdeacon, met with general approval. I most earnestly commend him and his work to the kind offices of the people of the Diocese.

The same night in St. Mary's Church, I confirmed a class of nine presented by the Rector, and addressed them.

19. In attendance upon the sessions of the Council. Great interest has been manifested in this meeting and for the first time since I took charge, the Treasurer's report shows a balance. The spirit of self-help is growing among our colored Churchmen. The same evening I confirmed a class of six at St. Luke's Church, presented by the Rector, the Rev. Geo. E. Howell, and addressed them.

I took this occasion to congratulate the Rector and his congregation on their new Church and on the advantages of the move from their old location on Lady street to their new home on Hampton street.

20. Attended closing session of the Council.

22. Visited St. John's, Johns Island. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Mazyck; preached and confirmed two persons.

The same night drove twelve miles to Rockville; held evening service and preached.

23. Attended a Parish meeting of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston. After a full discussion of the condition of the Parish the vestry decided to call the Rev. Troy Beatty, of Athens, Ga.

26. Attended a meeting of the Men's Club of St. John's Church, Charleston, and made them an address.

27. Licensed Mr. James L. Carbery, of St. Paul's Church, Rock Hill, as a lay reader.

29. Pinopolis. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Dr. Wilson, and preached. The same night I preached again, and confirmed one.

OCTOBER.

2. Issued lay reader's license to W. M. Wallace, of St. Luke's Church, Columbia.

4. Met with the Charleston clericus at St. Michael's Parish house, and after discussion we decided to invite the Church Congress to hold their next annual meeting in Charleston, the first week in next April. I am glad to report that our invitation has been accepted, and I hope the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese will keep this meeting in mind and make their plans to attend it.

6. Grace Church, Anderson. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Guignard, preached and confirmed one.

The same night I held service at Greenwood and preached. After service I met with the congregation and action was taken calling Mr. Jordan, of Union, as rector. Mr. Jordan has since accepted the call, and I am glad to say, will remain in the Diocese.

8. Took part in the examinations of the Rev. John B. Elliott for Priest's order.

12. Issued lay reader's license to Mr. Ernest Feddewitz for St. Andrew's Mission, Charleston.

13. Holy Trinity, Grahamville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Woodward, and preached.

The same night visited McPhersonville; held evening service and preached.

16. Learned of the death of the old colored lay reader, Job Guest, at Pineville. Job died at the advanced age of eighty-two. Forty years he has labored zealously among his people and held the congregation together when representatives of the Colored Reformed Episcopal Church in the neighborhood informed him that there was no difference between the two Churches. Job stood out manfully for the Church and refused to take part in the schism. His long and faithful services entitle him to honorable mention here.

20. St. John's, Florence. Morning prayer was read by the Rector, Mr. Thomas. I preached, and confirmed sixteen and addressed them. Confirmed in private Mr. J. B. Douglas. In the afternoon visited Christ Church, Mars Bluff. Held evening prayer, preached and confirmed one.

The same night visited St. John's Mission, East Florence. Evening prayer read by Mr. Thomas. I preached and confirmed one, making a total of nineteen confirmed on this visitation.

21. Issued lay reader's license to Mr. W. D. Frierson, of St. John's Church, Florence.

24. Married Simons Ravenel Lucas and Annie Natalie Bettis at Trenton, S. C.

25. Grace Church, Ridge Spring. Morning prayer read by Mr. Shannonhouse. I preached and confirmed three.

26. Calvary Church, Charleston, I assisted in the funeral service of the Rev. Jesse D. Lykes. The Archdeacon of the colored work read the lesson and I read the prayers, and made a short address, expressing my sense of loss at the untimely death of one of our colored Clergy. The Rev. Jesse D. Lykes had done a splendid work at Calvary, and his people were very much devoted to him.

27. Trinity Church, Edgefield. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Shannonhouse, preached and confirmed five. The same afternoon drove to Trenton, where I held service and preached.

28. Met Archdeacon Quarles in Columbia, and conferred with him about his work.

29-30. In attendance upon the Council of the Fourth Missionary Department, in session at Charlotte, N. C.

At the opening service on Tuesday night I made an address on "The Church's Contribution to Our National Life." The Council was well attended and was the largest in the history of the department.

NOVEMBER.

3. Holy Comforter, Sumter. Celebrated the Holy Communion and listened to an interesting and helpful address by my brother, the Bishop of Mississippi.

At the night service I made an address on "Social Service" to the members of the Institute of the Woman's Auxiliary, which was meeting in Sumter at that time.

4. Attended important meeting of the Finance Committee in Sumter. It was while here in Sumter that I learned that Mr. Covington, the beloved Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, had resigned his Parish and accepted a call to St. Paul's, Norfolk. I take this opportunity to express my deep sense of personal loss. I feel that he has received a deserved promotion, but that does not make it any easier for us to give him up. He has been a most useful and valued presbyter of this Diocese, and we shall miss him sorely. Our prayers and best wishes go with him into his new field of labor.

8. I issued lay reader's license to Mr. A. B. Lee, of Epiphany, Summerville, and to Mr. J. C. Moore, of St. Simon's Peak.

10. Holy Communion, Allendale. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Evison, preached and confirmed three.

The same night visited Holy Apostles', Barnwell, held service and preached.

13. Made an address before the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Newark at Bayonne, N. J.

17. Made an address on the "Church's Work Among the Colored People," in St. Peter's Church, Morristown, N. J.

The same night I spoke in St. Simon's Church, Philadelphia, on the same subject.

22. Issued lay reader's license to Robert Moultrie, of St. Andrew's Mission, Charleston county.

24. St. Jude's, Walterboro. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, preached and confirmed seven.

The same afternoon held services at the Church of the Atonement (colored), made an address and confirmed one.

At night preached again in the Parish Church.

25. Learned of the death of the Rev. John J. Pusey, on November 6th, 1912, at his home at Hudgins, Va.

26. Attended meeting at Summerville, where we were most delightfully entertained at a beautiful luncheon given by the Rector, Mr. Ambler, and his wife.

27. Was greatly distressed to hear that the Rev. A. E. Cornish, for so many years a Priest of this Diocese, had resigned his cure and accepted a call to Tampa, Fla. Mr. Cornish's resignation following so soon after that of Mr. Covington at Sumter, makes it doubly hard to lose him.

The Diocese has been sorely crippled by these losses, but we must remember that the Church is larger than the Diocese, and where the opportunities for service in the Master's Vineyard are greater, there good men will go. Our prayers and best wishes go with Mr. Cornish into his new field of labor.

28. Attended Thanksgiving services with my family at St. Michael's Church.

30. Celebrated the Holy Communion for the Woman's Auxiliary of the city of Columbia in Trinity Church and addressed them.

DECEMBER.

1. Good Shepherd, Columbia. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, preached and confirmed nineteen.

In the afternoon held service at the new Mission of St. John's, Shandon, preached and confirmed eight. The same night visited Trinity Chapel, Olympia Mill, preached and confirmed ten.

2. In St. Mary's Church, Columbia. I advanced to the Priesthood the Rev. John B. Elliott, Deacon. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Jacob R. Jones. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Chas. E. Woodson. I celebrated the Holy Communion and was assisted in the ordination by the Rev. Kirkman G. Finley, the Rev. William S. Poynor, the Rev. J. S. Quarles and the Rev. Geo. E. Howell.

3. Opened the Greenville Convocation at Chester with a celebration of the Holy Communion, assisted by the Dean, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, and the Rector. The same night confirmed a class of five and addressed them.

4. Confirmed Emma Lena LeGrand, a young girl from the Orphanage, who had been brought to Chester by Deaconess Wile. On the same day celebrated the Holy Communion for the Woman's Auxiliary of the Greenville Convocation, and addressed them.

6. Issued lay reader's license to Mr. E. B. Bryan, of St. John's, Johns Island. The same day appointed J. R. Mitchell, Warden; J. S. Simmons, Secretary; J. W. Wilson, Treasurer, of St. Augustine's Mission, Sumter county.

8. Church of the Advent, Marion. Morning prayer read by the Rector; I preached and confirmed four. After service held a meeting of congregation and appointed a committee to build the new Rectory.

The same night held service in the Masonic Hall at Mullins; preached and after service appointed Building Committee to take steps at once for the erection of a new Church. The land has been purchased and most of the money is in hand.

10. Attended opening service of the Columbia Convocation at Marion and celebrated the Holy Communion. After the service took part in the discussion of the topic, "Church Unity, Is It Desirable and Practical?"

At this meeting of Convocation I announced to the brethren present, my appointment of the Rev. Albert S. Thomas, of Cheraw, as the new Editor of the Diocese, and of the Rev. Kirkman G. Finley as Dean to succeed Mr. Covington.

The same afternoon rode thirty-seven miles by automobile to Conway and held service in the Methodist Church, assisted by the pastor, Mr. Betts, and the Rev. John E. H. Galbraith, missionary in charge. After service held meeting of congregation and appointed Building Committee to build new Church.

11. Drove fourteen miles and spent the night at Buckfort, so as to catch the boat down the Waccamaw River the next morning.

12. All Saints', Wacamaw. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector. Preached and confirmed one. At this service I took occasion to pay a deserved tribute of love and respect to the memory of the former Senior Warden of the Parish, Col. Ralph Nesbit, who had been the mainstay of the Parish for so many years.

13. Prince Frederick's, Plantersville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, and preached. The same afternoon visited St. Peter's Mission, where I confirmed two.

15. Prince George, Winyah (Georgetown). Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Dean Robottom; preached and confirmed thirteen. At the night service I preached again.

17. Renewed the lay reader's license of Mr. B. P. Frazer, of Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, and the same day accepted "Letter Dimissory," transferring the Rev. J. S. Simmons (colored) to this Diocese.

19. The Charleston Clericus held its regular weekly meeting at my house, where, after the business session was over, Mrs. Guerry and I had the great pleasure of entertaining the Clericus at luncheon.

22. Visited St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector; preached and confirmed two. The same night visited St. John's, Charleston. Evening prayer read by the Rector, Mr. Lumpkin. I preached and confirmed ten.

23. Read notice in Church papers of the death of the Rt. Rev. Thomas Augustus Jaggar, D. D., at Cænnes, France, on December 13th, 1912.

25. Christmas Day. Attended services at St. Michael's Church with my family.

29. St. Matthew's, Fort Motte. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Holmes; preached and confirmed eight. The same afternoon addressed the Union Sunday School in the Methodist Church. That night visited Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, preached and confirmed two.

30. Visited the new Mission at St. George's. Evening prayer was read by the missionary in charge, Mr. Holmes. I preached and confirmed two.

The same day I baptized Jacob Henry Woodward, son of Jacob Henry and Irene Brailsford Woodward.

31. Took part in the canonical examinations of Francis J. H. Coffin at St. Michael's Parish House.

JANUARY.

2. Visited St. Edmund's, Hardeeville, but owing to the inclemency of the weather, was obliged to postpone service until two days later.

3. Holy Cross, Bluffton. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Woodward; preached and confirmed three. While here I appointed M. C. Vincent and James G. Verdier, Wardens of the Mission; Alfred Fripp, Treasurer, and J. W. McCreary, Secretary.

4. Returned to Hardeeville in time for a morning service. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Woodward; preached and confirmed one.

5. Heavenly Rest, Hampton county. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector; preached and confirmed four.

7. In Christ Church, Greenville, assisted by the Rector, Rev. A. R. Mitchell, I united in holy wedlock Lieutenant Summer McBee Williams and Elizabeth Cleveland Beattie.

12. Lower St. John's, Strawberry. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Sparks, and preached. I was glad to see the improvements which had been made in the old Church and was especially pleased with the new roof.

13. Attended large and enthusiastic meeting of Churchmen's Club at St. Michael's Parish House and made an address on "The Outlook for our Church in South Carolina."

16. Attended meeting of the Trustees of the Harriot Pinckney Fund for a Seaman's Chapel in Charleston, at the Bank of Charleston.

19. St. David's, Cheraw. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector; preached and confirmed five. The same afternoon went to Bennetttsville. Evening prayer was read by the Missionary in charge,

Rev. Edwin A. Penick. I preached and confirmed five. I was particularly gratified to note the signs of Church life in Bennettsville since Mr. Penick took charge. The congregation have undertaken to build a rectory on the Church lot and most of the money for the building has been subscribed.

20. Visited the town of McBee for the first time. Held night service in the Presbyterian Church. The building was crowded to its utmost capacity. I was assisted in the service by the Rev. Albert S. Thomas, who founded the Mission and by the Presbyterian minister, Mr. White. I preached and confirmed three. The Church has had a fine lot given it in McBee, and as the town grows we ought to grow with it.

21. Received Deaconess Wile's resignation as assistant at the Orphanage. It is with the deepest regret that I see her go. I valued her services most highly and had a very high regard for her sincere and beautiful Christian character. She was called home by the death of her father. Our prayers and sympathy go with her in this sad hour of her affliction.

22. Issued lay reader's license to Col. Asbury Coward of the Church or the Redeemer, Orangeburg.

24. Attended one of Bishop Woodcock's Mission services at Grace Church. I feel that the Bishop's Mission has brought a blessing not only to Grace Church, but to the city of Charleston.

25. Celebrated the Holy Communion at St. Luke's Church, Charleston at the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of Charleston.

26. Trinity Church, Columbia. Morning prayer was read by the Rector, Mr. Finlay. I preached and confirmed eighteen. At the close of this service I dedicated a beautiful window in memory of the Hon. Hugh Smith Thompson and Elizabeth Clarkson Thompson, his wife.

In the afternoon visited Mr. Poynor's Mission at Hampton; preached and confirmed three. The same night held service for the congregation of St. Timothy's Church; preached and confirmed eight.

28. At the rectory of Trinity Church, I attended meeting of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, Columbia, and had a conference with Mr. Samuel H. Bishop, the Secretary of the American Church Institute for work among negroes.

Confirmed in private, the same day, at the "Knowlton Infirmary," Mr. Henry Murphey, presented by Mr. Poynor.

29. At St. Philip's Church, Charleston, assisted by the Rector, I joined in Holy Matrimony Walter Guerry and Lucy Jones Green.

FEBRUARY.

2. St. Matthew's, Darlington. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Porcher; preached and confirmed four. At the close of the service I blessed the new altar and reredos in memory of Elihu Baker and his wife, Adeline.

At five o'clock on the same afternoon in St. Bartholomew's Church, Hartsville, I confirmed two, presented by Mr. Porcher. At night I held evening service in the Church and preached.

3. Trinity Church, Society Hill. Evening prayer read by Mr. Porcher. I preached.

4. (This day will long be remembered as one of the busiest in my episcopate). At four o'clock in the afternoon confirmed two persons in private in Florence, presented by the Rev. Harold Thomas. At 7 o'clock visited State Aeformatory school for boys, confirmed four and addressed them.

At 8 o'clock p. m. service in the Parish Church; preached and confirmed a large class of twenty-nine. After service took automobile to East Florence and confirmed two more in private, who were prevented by sickness from attending Church. Afterwards I attended a recep-

tion given me by the congregation in the 'Times' building. This closed a most strenuous, but a most inspiring day. Mr. Thomas is doing a splendid work in Florence. He has presented fifty-nine persons for confirmation since October last.

5. Ash Wednesday. Church of the Advent, Marion. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service held meeting of the congregation to see about building a new rectory. I also met at the same time, the Building Committee from Mullins, and heard their report on the new Church. The same night on my way back home through Florence, with only thirty minutes between trains, I was met at depot by Mr. Thomas and had time to confirm two more candidates for him, who were waiting at the Chapel near station, where Lenten services were being held.

6. Attended important meeting of the Executive Committee, of the Porter Military Academy, at St. Michael's Parish House. The same afternoon confirmed in private for Mr. Beckwith, Mr. John Harlston.

7. Accepted letter dimissory transferring the Rev. Erasmus L. Baskerville to this Diocese. Also gave letter dimissory to the Rev. Henry C. Salmond, transferring him to the Diocese of Lexington. Issued lay reader's license to Mr. W. C. Towles, Church of Redeemer, Orangeburg, and to Prof. Thomas P. Bailey, Ph. D., of the Church of the Advent, Marion.

9. St. Paul's, Summerville. Morning prayer read by Mr. Ambler. I preached and confirmed four. The same afternoon visited St. Barnabas' Mission and preached. At night visited Epiphany Mission; preached and welcomed the new Rector, the Rev. Erasmus L. Baskerville to his field of work.

10. Attended meeting of Churchmen's Club at St. Michael's Parish House and heard the Rev. Charles Babcock, D. D., of New York explain the purpose and plans of the Church Congress, which is to meet in Charleston the first week in April.

14. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Porter Academy.

16. Delivered an address in Grace Church, New York, by special request on the "Church's Work Among Negroes."

23. Christ's Church, Adams Run. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Baker; preached and confirmed five. The same afternoon held service at the Chapel at Meggetts, preached and confirmed six.

MARCH.

1. Confirmed in private for the Rev. Fred A. DeRossett, one person.

2. St. Philip's Church, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. S. Cary Beckwith; preached and confirmed eighteen. The same evening visited the Mission at the navy yard. The service was read by the Rev. Robt. E. Gribbin. I preached and confirmed one. The work at the navy yard, under Mr. Gribbin, is most encouraging, and we hope soon to erect suitable Church near the yard.

3. Accepted letters dimissory transferring the Rev. Fred. A. DeRossett, the Rev. J. Harry Chesley and the Rev. Fred A. Garret to this Diocese.

5-6 Delivered midday Lenten addresses in Christ Church, Savannah. On the night of March 5, I preached in St. John's Church, Savannah, and delivered an afternoon address at St. Paul's on the 6th.

9. St. Thaddæus, Aiken. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. R. C. Jeter; preached and confirmed nine. The same afternoon visited St. Augustine's Colored Mission. The service was read by the Rev. John B. Elliott, Missionary in charge; preached and confirmed four. The same night visited St. Paul's, Graniteville.

The Rev. J. H. Taylor read evening prayer; I preached and confirmed eighteen. This was a splendid class and shows the fruit of Mr. Taylor's and Deaconess Sands' faithful work. The Church was so crowded that many had to stand up throughout the entire service.

10. Visited the sewing school at Graniteville and the same night preached in the Union Chapel at Bath.

11. Visited St. Augustine's Colored School and Day Nursery" at Aiken and catechized the children. Went to Graniteville and lunched with the staff of Mission workers, and afterwards attended a mother's meeting and a class in cooking in the new Parish House. I don't believe that there is any better work being done anywhere in the South among our mill population than is being done here. The same afternoon went to North Augusta.

12. Visited the new Mission at Dillon. The train was late and I did not reach the Presbyterian Church, where the services were being held, until just in time for the sermon. The Rev. Edwin A. Penick, Jr., who is in charge of this Mission, was present and had already read evening prayer before I arrived. The next morning I was shown the new lot which had been purchased, and I was assured by those present that renewed efforts would now be made to build a Church at this point.

14. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Porter Academy in St. Michael's Parish House.

16. Grace Church, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. William Way, and the Rev. R. E. Gribbin. I preached and confirmed thirty-two. Immediately after the service I confirmed in private one person who was unable to be present at the Church. The same night visited St. Mark's, Charleston. The service was read by the new Rector, the Rev. F. A. Garrett. I preached and confirmed sixteen.

17. Gave letter dimissory to the Rev. A. E. Cornish, transferring him to the Diocese of Southern Florida. We part with him with the greatest sorrow and reluctance. He has been connected with this Diocese for over twenty-five years, and we looked upon him as one of our most faithful, devoted and truly consecrated Clergy. We hope his next work will prove all that he anticipates, and desire to assure him that our prayers and best wishes go with him and his.

20. Holy Communion, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the Maundy, Thursday night service, assisted by the Rector, Rev. F. A. DeRossett, and Rev. Walter Mitchell, and preached.

21. Confirmed two persons for Mr. Way at Grace Church, and at night visited Christ Church, Charleston, preached and confirmed four. Rev. Dr. Whaley read evening prayer.

23. Easter Day. Visited Christ Church, Greenville. I confirmed one person in the Sunday School room at 10 o'clock in the morning, before the regular service. Afterwards in the Parish Church, I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Mitchell, and Mr. Tillinghast, preached and confirmed fifteen. In the afternoon, I addressed the children of the Sunday School and listened to their beautiful Easter carols.

The same night preached at St. Andrew's Mission, assisted in the service by Mr. Mitchell and Mr. Tillinghast, the Rector, and confirmed two.

24. Held a service for the negroes of St. Phillip's Mission in the Sunday School room of Christ Church, Greenville. Rev. Robt. Bagnall, missionary in charge, read the service and I preached.

25. Trinity Church, Abbeville. Rev. Mr. Guignard read evening prayer. I preached and confirmed four. In the afternoon of same day, I attended a reception given me at the residence of Mrs. John Gary, Abbeville, which was very much enjoyed.

27. Accepted letter dimissory transferring the Rev. Frederick N. Skinner from the Diocese of East Carolina to this Diocese. Mr. Skinner is located at Ridgeway, which he is serving most acceptably, and we are glad to welcome him to South Carolina. The same day attended meeting of the Charleston Churches to complete final arrangements for the coming of the Church Congress.

28. Received Deaconess "Eva" (Miss E. H. Crump) into the Diocese. She will live in Spartanburg and assist the Rev. W. H. Pendleton in his work among the mill people.

30. St. Michael's Church, Charleston. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, preached and confirmed fifteen.

The same afternoon held service at the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, and confirmed fifteen—twelve of them were cadets from the Porter Academy, and were presented by the Rector of the school, the Rev. Walter Mitchell.

APRIL.

1. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the opening service of the Church Congress in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, assisted by the Rector, Dr. Kershaw, and the Rev. Charles H. Babcock, D. D., and the Rev. G. A. Carstensen, of New York. The Rt. Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D. D., Bishop of Newark, preached the sermon.

The same afternoon at Ashley Hall Mrs. Guerri and I gave a reception to the Congress, and to the Church people of Charleston.

2-4. I presided at all public sessions of the Church Congress and introduced the speakers. I was deeply gratified by the attendance of our Church people and by the interest which they manifested. Those who had attended other meetings of the Congress declared that the Charleston meeting reached the highwater mark. I believe the Congress has left behind it a permanent impression for good, and we are very grateful to them for coming.

6. This was the crowning day of the work of the Congress which had preceded it. The Congress closed on Friday, but in order to gather up the fruits of the week's work and to bring the whole to a great climax, I arranged to hold a mass meeting of men in the Academy of Music in the afternoon at 4:30 o'clock, when Dr. Howard A. Kelly, of Baltimore, delivered an address on the "Church and the Social Evil." He was followed in a brief address by Dean Sumner, of Chicago. The same night there was held in St. Phillip's Church, a great union service of all of our Churches in the city, at which Dean Sumner preached the sermon.

I was prevented by illness from attending any of these meetings, to my great regret.

13. Church of the Advent, Spartanburg. Mr. Pendleton read morning prayer. I preached and confirmed seventeen.

The same afternoon I dedicated to the service of God, the new Parish House. The occasion was one long to be remembered. The beautiful new Parish House was crowded to its utmost capacity.

After the address of welcome by the Rector, the Rev. Holman, the Lutheran minister responded on behalf of the ministers of the city in a few gracious and well chosen words. I made a short address and blessed the building to the use for which it was designed.

Mr. Pendleton and his people deserve our warmest congratulations. He has done a work not only for Spartanburg, but for the whole Diocese.

The same night I held service at Epiphany Colored Mission, assisted by the Rector, Rev. Robt. Bagnall, preached and confirmed one.

14. Visited the Mission at Blacksburg. Read evening prayer and preached.

15. Attended meeting of the Trustees of the Orphanage and Church Home at Yorkville. At this meeting Dr. C. H. Prince, of Charleston, was put in charge of the printing department, which we design to establish at the Orphanage, and will begin his work at once. We found the Orphanage in most excellent condition. The same afternoon attended some exercises by the children of the Orphanage and made them a brief address.

At night held service in the Parish Church, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Walsh, preached and confirmed fourteen.

16. Held service in the Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Boyd, preached and confirmed four.

17. Attended meeting of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, Columbia, and also of the Diocese, in Columbia.

18. Held service in St. Luke's Church, Charleston. The Rector, Mr. Wood, read evening prayer, I preached and confirmed twelve.

The same afternoon in Grace Church, at a special service, I confirmed one for Mr. Way.

APPENDIX II

Report of Diocesan Board of Missions

BRETHREN OF THE COUNCIL: It is with sincere thanks to Almighty God and with hearty congratulations to our Church people throughout the Diocese, that the Board of Missions appears before the Council this year with all obligations to the missionaries met and with a balance in bank. Your Board rejoices to state that it has not been necessitated to borrow from the banks this year to meet the quarterly stipends, thereby saving much on interest. There has been only two small congregations that have failed to pay anything to the Board this year, and only a very few that have not paid up in full. Thanks are due to the Sunday Schools for their splendid Advent offering, giving the largest amount this year that has ever been given since the plan has been in operation. The contributions amounted to \$857.98. As your Board views the whole missionary field in the Diocese, it can behold growth and interest in every direction, lots have been purchased, funds have been raised for new Churches, and places where the sound of the Church's grand old services have never been heard before, are now gladly welcoming the planting of our branch of the Church. The complaint this year, has been not so much the need of funds, as the great demand for earnest and consecrated ministers, more men and more of the kind who can bear hardihood as brave soldiers of Christ.

While some of our Mission stations are just about holding their own, yet in many places there is development and growth. We are glad to note the splendid work that is being done among the factory operatives in the Horse Creek Valley, but especially the Mission work at Graniteville. There we have a zealous Clergyman in charge, ably assisted by two Deaconesses. The Parish House is completed and besides the religious instruction given, the boys and girls are taught at a night school and are encouraged to learn some special home industry.

The success of this work is convincing proof that the Church can, and does, reach every state and condition of men. A similar work is carried on successfully at Trinity Chapel, Columbia; there, too, we have a Mission House, and an efficient Deaconess assisting. Now another work of the same kind has been begun in Spartanburg in the mill villages near by, with encouraging outlook. This work was started by the Rev. W. H. K. Pendleton; he has already one Deaconess in the field assisting him, together with many zealous coworkers from his Parish.

A great and important work which your Board is much interested in is the Mission at the navy yard; this is in charge of one of our indefatigable young Clergymen, the Rev. R. E. Gribbin. He has met with much encouragement and soon a Chapel will be erected to meet the demands of the work.

We are in a position here of reaching hundreds of laborers, to say nothing of affording Church privileges to many of the officers and their families, a few of whom are already connected with the Church. Your Board would mention the promising Mission started some time ago at McBee, by Rev. A. S. Thomas. Already a lot has been secured and considerable funds are in hands, with which to build a Chapel. The Bishop has visited this Mission and administered confirmation. Assisted by the Finance Committee, through the Church extension funds, the Board is encouraging St. Paul's, Bennettsville, to become self-supporting in a few years. A similar proposition has been made to St. Stephen's,

Ridgeway. There are prospects of having Church buildings erected in the near future at Manning, Dillon, Conway, Mullins and St. George.

During the past year, the growing and prosperous Mission of St. Timothy, Columbia, has met with a serious loss. The Church, which was a memorial to Bishop Howe, was completely destroyed by fire and all the handsome memorials therein were lost. The energetic Missionary, Rev. W. S. Poynor, and his devoted flock have made preparations to build a neat brick Church on a suitable lot that had been purchased several years ago. While there was some insurance on the old Church, it is not sufficient to enable them to pay for the new building contemplated; we, therefore, bespeak for that congregation the kind and generous aid of all our Church people throughout the Diocese.

The Mission at North Augusta has had a nice lot donated, and the little flock has about \$800 in hands towards the erection of a neat Chapel. Owing to a large number of Church people moving out to Shandon from Columbia, there is every prospect of a flourishing Mission there; a lot has been secured and some funds are in hand with which to build a Church.

A neat Chapel is being completed at the Mission at Ninety-Six, and a Mission will soon be organized at Greer, a growing and flourishing town between Greenville and Spartanburg. To accomplish the carrying out of all this new work, the assistance and generous help of the strong and large Parishes will be needed. While the Board is glad to report a balance on hand, yet at the same time it feels and realizes that this condition of the treasury, is due to a large extent to some of the smaller Parishes and Missions being vacant the greater part of the year. Though the aid rendered by the Woman's Auxiliary is not as large as usual, still the Board wishes to express its sincere thanks for the help given. And now we close this report with gratitude to God for all His blessings upon our labors for the past year and express the hope that none of the Churches will curtail their opporportionments, but where it is possible, make an increase. The report of the Treasurer is herewith attached.

WM. A. GUERRY, Chairman.

ALEX. R. MITCHELL, Secretary.

Report of Treasurer of Diocesan Board of Missions

A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer, in Account with the Diocesan Board of Missions, to the close of April 30, 1913.

GREENVILLE DISTRICT.

	Apportioned.	Received.	Sunday School.	Total.
Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$ 72 00	\$ 72 00	\$ 5 42	\$ 77 42
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
Ascension, Seneca.....	12 00	12 00	3 05	15 05
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	42 00	23 00	2 42	25 42
St. John's, Walhalla.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
Trinity, Abbeville.....	35 00	35 00	3 50	33 50
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	24 00	24 00	.....	24 00
Epiphany, Laurens.....	42 00	42 00	5 24	47 24
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	36 00	11 82	4 07	15 89
St. James', Greenville.....	18 00	18 00	4 00	22 00
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
All Saints', Calhoun Falls.....	6 00	3 00	.....	3 00
Christ Church, Greenville.....	300 00	303 00	60 00	363 00
Advent, Spartanburg.....	350 00	350 00	28 45	378 45
Resurrection, Greenwood.....	30 00	30 00	3 31	33 31
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	66 00	66 00	10 40	76 40
Nativity, Union.....	50 00	50 00	.....	50 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	42 00	25 00	7 56	32 56
St. Mark's, Chester.....	25 00	25 00	.....	25 00
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	18 00	9 00	.....	9 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	50 00	50 00	10 59	60 59
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
St. Timothy's, Spartanburg.....	2 00	2 00	.....	2 00
All Souls', Spartanburg.....	2 00	2 00	.....	2 00
.....	.....	\$1,230 82	\$ 148 01	\$1,378 83

COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro.....	\$ 36 00	\$ 36 00	\$ 11 31	\$ 47 31
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	30 00	30 00	4 75	34 75
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	25 00	25 00	8 00	33 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	20 00	20 00	3 45	23 45
Hampton Mission, Columbia.....	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Our Saviour, Rion.....	20 00	20 00	.....	20 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	75 00	75 00	29 68	104 68
St. John's, Shandon.....	15 00	15 00	5 15	20 15
Trinity, Columbia.....	600 00	600 00	92 36	692 36
Grace Church, Camden.....	168 00	168 00	14 10	182 10
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	168 00	168 00	3 50	171 50
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	50 00	50 00	.....	50 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Ascension, Hagood.....	30 00	30 00	.....	30 00
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	30 00	30 00	5 00	35 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
St. John's, Florence.....	125 00	125 00	12 01	137 01
Advent, Marion.....	35 00	35 00	6 79	41 79
Christ Church, Mullins.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Mission, Dillon.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	45 00	45 00	6 00	51 00
Trinity, Society Hill.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
All Saints', Manning.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Christ Church, Mars Bluff.....	24 00	24 00	.....	24 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	50 00	50 00	4 67	54 67
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	36 00	36 00	22 18	58 18

COLUMBIA DISTRICT—Continued.

	Apportioned.	Received.	Sunday School.	Total.
St. David's, Cheraw.....	\$ 100 00	\$ 100 00	\$ 16 87	\$ 116 87
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	6 00	6 00	21 10	27 10
Mission, Langley .....	.....	.....	4 25	4 25
Mission, Bath .....	.....	.....	1 37	1 37
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	30 00	30 00	6 00	36 00
Trinity, Edgefield	30 00	30 00	2 43	32 43
Grace, Ridge Springs.....	12 00	12 00	4 31	16 31
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
St. Thaddeus', Aiken.....	150 00	150 00	25 21	175 21
Zion Church, Richland.....	35 00	35 00	1 00	36 00
St. John's, Richland.....	18 00	18 00	1 20	19 20
Holy Cross, Eastover	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
.....	.....	\$2,095 00	\$ 312 69	\$2,407 69

CHARLESTON DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston.....	\$ 300 00	\$ 300 00	\$ 14 21	\$ 314 21
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	500 00	500 00	40 49	540 49
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	200 00	200 00	66 60	266 60
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	125 00	125 00	25 96	150 96
Christ Church, Charleston.....	30 00	30 00	.....	30 00
St. John's, Charleston.....	48 00	48 00	24 51	72 51
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	213 00	183 94	17 00	200 94
Grace Church, Charleston.....	400 00	400 00	103 48	503 48
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	50 00	25 00	13 56	38 56
St. James', Santee.....	18 00	18 00	.....	18 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Prince George, Winyah.....	100 00	100 00	8 12	108 12
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
All Saint's, Waccamaw.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	30 00	30 00	8 00	38 00
St. John's, Berkeley.....	36 00	36 00	.....	36 00
Mission, Conway	5 00	.....	.....	.....
Trinity, Black Oak.....	48 00	48 00	.....	48 00
Holy Apostle, Barnwell.....	36 00	36 00	6 00	42 00
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	12 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Christ Church and Chapel, Wilton.....	78 00	78 00	.....	78 00
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	50 00	50 00	.....	50 00
St. John's, John's Island.....	40 00	40 00	.....	40 00
Grace Chapel, Rockville.....	30 00	.....	.....	.....
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville.....	36 00	36 00	4 25	40 25
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	25 00	25 00	.....	25 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	42 00	50 00	6 50	56 50
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	30 00	30 00	4 00	34 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	6 00	12 00	.....	12 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	14 40	14 40	2 60	17 00
St. James', James Island.....	36 00	36 00	.....	36 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	14 40	14 40	.....	14 40
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	15 00	15 19	6 52	21 71
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens'.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	115 00	116 00	13 10	129 10
St. Helena's, Beaufort.....	75 00	75 00	14 00	89 00
Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	6 00	6 00	.....	6 00
Mission, St. George.....	5 00	4 00	.....	4 00
Mission, Bamberg.....	10 00	7 50	.....	7 50
.....	.....	\$2,759 43	\$ 378 90	\$3,138 33

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

St. Helena, Beaufort.....	\$ 17 75
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	5 00
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	10 00
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	10 00
Christ Church, Greenville.....	5 00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	4 15
Total	\$ 51 90

COLORED ARCHDEACONRY. S. S.

St. Simon's, Peak.....	\$ 3 50
St. Thomas', Eastover.....	5 30
Faith Mem, Waccamaw.....	1 40
St. Augustine's, Aiken.....	4 12
Holy Cross, Brook Green.....	75
St. Augustine's, Clarendon.....	3 00
Total	\$ 18 07

SPECIALS.

Council meeting, Beaufort.....	\$ 33 66
H. L. T., Sellers.....	62 50
E. C. J., Young's Island.....	3 00
Miss L., "In Mem." A. J.....	25 00
"In Mem." C. E. J., Jr.....	25 00
M. C. L., "In Mem." Bishop Howe.....	10 00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.....	10 00
J. A. B. (Oswego).....	5 00
Guild, Mission at McBee's.....	5 00
N. S. and C. H. Z.....	50 00
Misses L., Ridgeland.....	9 00
"Glenn Springs".....	10 00
Bishop's Visitation Fund.....	500 00
"A Friend," Ridge Spring.....	25 00
Total	\$ 758 16

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

RECEIPTS.

CONGREGATIONS—

Greenville District	\$1,230 82
Columbia District	2,095 00
Charleston District	2,759 43—\$6,085 25

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY—

Greenville District	\$ 5 00
Columbia District	25 00
Charleston District	21 90—\$ 51 90

SUNDAY SCHOOLS—

Greenville District	\$ 148 01
Columbia District	312 69
Charleston District	379 21
Archdeaconry Colored Work.....	18 07—\$ 857 98

Total Districts—Greenville	\$1,383 83
Columbia	2,432 69
Charleston	3,160 54
Archdeaconry Colored Work.....	18 07
Specials	758 16
<hr/>	
Total receipts	\$7,753 29
Balance from last year.....	293 71
<hr/>	
Total	\$8,047 00

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends to missionaries.....	\$7,148 71
Salary, Secretary and Treasurer.....	200 00
Mite boxes and express	37 50
Postage, stationery and printing.....	40 00
Travelling expenses	6 00—\$7,432 21
<hr/>	
Balance on hand.....	\$ 614 79

Respectfully submitted,

A. R. MITCHELL, Treasurer.

Appropriations to Stations for 1913-1914

FIRST DISTRICT.

St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	\$ 100 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	100 00
Ascension, Seneca	50 00
St. John's, Walhalla.....	50 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville	150 00
St. James', Greenville.....	150 00
Trinity, Abbeville	200 00
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	150 00
Epiphany, Laurens	150 00
Resurrection, Greenwood	100 00
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	100 00
All Saints', Calhoun Falls.....	150 00
Mission, Ninety-Six	100 00
Atonement, Blacksburg	100 00
St. Mark's, Chester.....	100 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	100 00
Nativity, Union	100 00
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	150 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	200 00
Incarnation, Gaffney	100 00
<hr/>	
	\$2,400 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro	\$ 100 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	200 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	150 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	250 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	100 00
Advent, Marion	200 00
Mission, Mullins	50 00

Mission, Dillon	\$ 100 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	100 00
Trinity, Society Hill.....	100 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	100 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg	100 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	150 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	100 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	200 00
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	100 00
Trinity, Edgefield	100 00
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	100 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	100 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	100 00
Ascension, Hagood	100 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	50 00
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	250 00
Mission, Manning	150 00
Zion Church, Richland.....	50 00
St. John's, Richland.....	50 00
Holy Cross, Eastover.....	100 00

 \$3,250 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	\$ 100 00
St. James', Santee.....	100 00
Navy Yard, Charleston.....	250 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	100 00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	100 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	100 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	100 00
Mission, Conway	100 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	200 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	150 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	100 00
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	100 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	100 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	100 00
Chapel, Young's Island.....	100 00
Grace Chapel, Rockville.....	150 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	100 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	150 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	100 00
Mission, St. George.....	50 00
Mission at Barrows.....	50 00
Mission at Bamberg.....	50 00
Salary, colored Archdeacon.....	500 00

 \$2,450 00

Apportionments Made at Council, May 7, 1913, for Diocesan Missions

FIRST DISTRICT.

Grace Church, Anderson.....	\$ 72 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	18 00
Ascension, Seneca	12 00

Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	\$ 42 00
St. John's, Walhalla.....	18 00
Trinity, Abbeville	35 00
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	24 00
Epiphany, Laurens	30 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	36 00
St. James', Greenville.....	18 00
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	18 00
All Saints', Calhoun Falls.....	6 00
Christ Church, Greenville.....	3 00
Resurrection, Greenwood	30 00
Advent, Spartanburg	350 00
Missions, Spartanburg	4 00
Atonement, Blacksburg	18 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	66 00
Nativity, Union	50 00
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	42 00
St. Mark's, Chester.....	25 00
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	18 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	50 00
Mission, Ninety-Six	6 00

 \$1,288 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro.....	\$ 36 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	30 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	27 50
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	22 00
Hampton Mission, Columbia.....	15 00
Mission at Rion.....	20 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	75 00
St. John's, Shandon, Columbia.....	15 00
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	600 00
Grace Church, Camden.....	168 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	168 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	50 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	10 00
Ascension, Hagood	30 00
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	30 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	12 00
St. John's, Florence.....	125 00
Advent, Marion	35 00
Mission at Mullins.....	12 00
Mission at Dillon.....	12 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	45 00
Trinity, Society Hill.....	18 00
All Saints', Manning.....	12 00
Christ Church, Mars Bluff.....	10 00
Redeemer, Orangeburg	50 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	45 00
St. David's, Cheraw.....	100 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	10 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	6 00
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	30 00
Trinity, Edgefield	30 00
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	20 00
St. Matthew's, Forte Motte.....	18 00
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	150 00

Zion Church, Richland.....	\$ 35 00
St. John's, Richland.....	25 00
Holy Cross, Eastover.....	6 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	12 00
Mission at McBee.....	5 00

\$2,139 50

THIRD DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston.....	\$ 300 00
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	500 00
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	200 00
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	125 00
Christ Church, Charleston.....	30 00
St. John's, Charleston.....	100 00
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	220 00
Grace Church, Charleston.....	400 00
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	50 00
St. James', Santee.....	18 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	10 00
Prince George, Winyah.....	100 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	12 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	6 00
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	12 00
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	30 00
St. John's, Berkeley.....	36 00
Mission at Conway.....	5 00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	48 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	36 00
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	12 00
Christ Church, Wilton.....	48 00
Chapel, Young's Island.....	30 00
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	50 00
St. John's, Johns Island.....	40 00
Grace Chapel, Rockville.....	30 00
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville.....	36 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	25 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	42 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	30 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	6 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	6 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	14 40
St. James', James Island.....	36 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	14 40
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	15 00
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	6 00
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	6 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	115 00
St. Helena's, Beaufort.....	75 00
Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	6 00
Mission at St. George's.....	5 00
Mission at Bamberg.....	10 00

\$2,895 80

St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.....	\$ 10 00
---------------------------------------	----------

Abstracts of Reports of Deans of Convocation

FIRST CONVOCATION—REV. A. R. MITCHELL, DEAN.

The work during the past year in this Convocation, has been on the whole encouraging, but there have been some splendid opportunities for the Church which we have not been able to take advantage of, and this to a great extent was due to the scarcity of Clergymen to man the field. The Parish at Anderson is still without a Rector.

It is gratifying to notice that the prejudice against the Church in the Piedmont section is rapidly dying out, and the Clergy of the Church are cordially welcomed into places where before the sound of the Church's grand old liturgy was never heard. There is great need for more Church work in the rural districts.

The Convocation has had only one meeting this year, that in the hospitable town of Chester. A successful meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary was held at the same time. Prospects of a branch in all the Churches in the Convocation.

Important subject discussed at Convocation, was "The Church and Social Service." The great work among the cotton mills received much attention. Convocation sent a memorial to Council asking the co-operation of the whole Diocese in this matter, also memorialized the General Board of Missions, through Rev. A. W. Phillips, of LaGrange, Ga., calling attention to this important work. Thousands of dollars are spent on our Mission work in the mountains of North Carolina, and when these people come to the mill villages, they are lost to the Church, because we have no organized work; no Church or schools for them. The congregation at Ninety-Six have commenced building a Church on a very desirable lot.

The cadets of Clemson College are no longer required to attend the general service in their College Chapel on Sunday, but are marched in squads to their respective Churches. This gives our missionary at Clemson an opportunity to administer more directly to our Church boys. Strong Church centers should be at both Winthrop College, and Clemson College, where the missionaries have a splendid opportunity of reaching the students, and of making the Church's influence felt throughout the State.

Two of the large Parishes in this Convocation have guilds among the laymen, who support liberally the Orphanage and Mission work that is carried on successfully at two of the mill villages near Spartanburg. A Deaconess is employed in this field.

A handsome Parish House has been built in the Parish of the Advent, Spartanburg. Christ Church, Greenville, has enhanced the value of its splendid property by erecting a fine house for rent. A neat vestry room will soon be added to St. Andrew's, Greenville. The congregation of St. James' Mission, Greenville, is contemplating building a rock or brick Church on the lot which has been donated. The Rectory at Greenwood has been enlarged and greatly improved by the assistance rendered by the Finance Committee, through the Church extension fund. The Church work at Abbeville, Laurens and Newberry is showing some improvement under the efficient labors of their new Rector.

A promising field for a new Mission is at Greer, a growing and prosperous town, soon to be connected with Greenville and Spartanburg by a trolley line.

The up-country needs a good Church school for girls, to correspond to our Church school for boys at the Porter Military Academy.

The Church Orphanage, which is located in our Convocation, is outgrowing its capacity, and we need more buildings. The support given to this noble institute throughout the Diocese, is most gratifying.

The Mission of the Incarnation, Gaffney, has been opened up again and is now receiving services from Rev. Mr. Chesley. It is a splendid field for organized mill work.

SECOND CONVOCATION—REV. K. G. FINLAY, DEAN.

It is with sincere pleasure that we are able to report that the year since our last meeting in Council at St. Helena's, Beaufort, has been marked by distinct advance. The reports that have been returned from the different points in response to requests for information as to facts of interest record in practically every case, either actual advance or plans well under way for advance.

A very enjoyable and profitable meeting of Convocation was held at Marion in the fall. The attendance was good, and the papers and discussions interesting. I will beg your patience while I make a brief mention of the things that have been, or are being done in the different Parishes and Missions. At Orangeburg plans are being made for the building of a Sunday School and part of the funds are on hand. At Bennettsville two lots adjoining the Church have been purchased and about \$1,500.00 subscribed towards the building of a Rectory. At Dillon a lot has been purchased and \$650.00 provided towards the building of a Church. At Camden a splendid Rectory has just been finished.

At Winnsboro the fund for a new Rectory has reached \$1,000. At Ridgeway the Rectory has been rebuilt and enlarged. At Edgefield, Trenton and Ridge Spring the Every Member Canvass plan has been carried out and resulted in an increase of gifts to Missions of fifty (50%) per cent. and to the Parishes of twenty (20%) per cent. At Edgefield plans for a new organ and a furnace are well on the way. The Chapel of the Cross, near Eastover, has been recently completed and will be consecrated soon. St. John's, Richland, has bought an organ at a cost of \$325.00, and paid a debt of \$250.00 on the iron fence around the churchyard.

At Graniteville there has been a marked advance in material equipment of the Parish House along industrial lines. A fund has been started for the equipment of a medical dispensary. At Conway a Church building is about to be started, if indeed the work has not been actually begun. Also at Mullins plans for a Church are well on the way. At Marion a Rectory will soon be built.

St. Timothy's, Columbia, was destroyed by fire in July. The lot on which it stood has been sold and another much larger and more desirable has been secured and almost paid for, and about \$1,000 is on hand for a new building.

The work at Hampton Mission, five miles out of Columbia, is growing well. Also at Trinity Mission there has been advance. The work in the Sunday School, sewing and working schools is progressing.

At St. John's, Shandon, things are moving along well. The congregation has paid a considerable part of the price of a lot for a Church.

At the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, an electric motor for the organ has been put in. The walks have been paved also. One of the most encouraging features is the boy's club, which is in a very flourishing condition. The Sunday School has also taken on new life.

At Trinity Church, Columbia, an organ motor has also been installed. A granite and iron fence is in process of erection, and the ladies have on hand a fund of \$800.00 for interior renovation of the Church building.

At Cheraw \$13,000.00 is subscribed for a new Church, which will soon be commenced. At McBee a beautiful lot has been secured and a fund for a Church building is being accumulated. At other points there has been advance also, but from modesty, or some other reason, the Clergymen in charge have failed to report these advances.

THIRD CONVOCATION—REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D., DEAN.

These reports, however carefully drawn, must necessarily involve some degree of repetition, because their subject matter has already been dealt with in the annual address of the Bishop and the report of the Diocesan Board of Missions, not to speak of the report of the Committee on the State of the Church and that of the Committee on Finance—hence, of course, the necessity for the copious blue-pencilling of these reports by our astute and capable censor, the Secretary of the Council. But lest I may seem to aspire to emulate in this report the length to which others have gone, I will respectfully submit that the following are matters of interest in this connection.

Up almost to the close of the year 1912, the Rev. Mr. Sparks had charge of the Mission at the navy yard, giving to it such time as was not taken up by his duties elsewhere. The navy yard population proper, with some exceptions, is rather transient in its character. Today there may be several hundred marines in the barracks, next week there may be fifty. Then again, the same men, in many instances, do not return, after a term of service elsewhere, but they are sent to other navy yards, while others come in to take their places. Hence, the work among these men cannot be expected to show great results, although many a homesick, or otherwise sick lad, has been comforted by visits from the minister, and he has been reminded that our Lord, through his minister, has not lost sight of him. But it has become increasingly evident, that the work, to be substantial and permanent, must be mainly done in and with reference to the community that is springing up about the navy yard, where reside the families of the men who have some connection with the yard, who expect to make it their home. Under the administration of the Rev. Mr. Gribbin, who was appointed by the Bishop to succeed Mr. Sparks, this is the policy that, in the main, is sought to be carried out, and with success, the first fruits of which have been shown in the recent confirmations at the Mission, reported by the Bishop in his annual address. I hold three adjoining lots in Chicora Place, admirably situated for a Church plant, purchased by means of funds given me by members of St. Michael's Parish, in part, but in greater part by money made by Advent Guild, of the same Parish, which we are ready to turn over to the Bishop, who has taken this Mission as his own. In addition, the same guild has in hand two sums, aggregating approximately \$700.00, about one-half of which is for building the Chapel, and the other for furnishing same. To this last, Advent Guild purposes to add enough to make \$500 for the furnishing. I give these particulars for your information, and also because I think the members of the guild are entitled to receive this public recognition of the good and faithful work they have done outside of their own Parish, while not neglecting their duties within it. It remains only that others shall do their part, and that the government shall cease coquetting with the navy yard, and give it the business that justly should belong to it, and we shall see gratifying results at no distant day flowing from this important missionary work.

The Mission at Bamberg is still under the care of the Rev. Mr. Sparks. It is believed that we have secured a good foothold there, while the community in general is kindly disposed towards our Church and its representatives who have been there, and results are beginning to show accordingly. The Finance Committee, through its Church Extension Fund, will aid this Mission to establish itself permanently, when, in consultation with the Bishop, they shall deem the time has come.

At Conway, also, the outlook is good. It is not necessary to repeat here the particulars already given by the Bishop, but only to add that

work is going on, and with promising results, in the capital city of the independent republic of Horry.

St. George's Mission is now supplied by the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes. A lot has been secured and offers of assistance to build a Chapel have been made. Three persons were confirmed at the recent visitation of the Bishop, and the prospects are favorable for permanent work at this point.

Only one meeting of Convocation has been held during the year, at Barnwell. The attendance, both of the clergy and of the people, was not remarkably large; in fact, it was just the other way about. The papers, in the main, were excellent, and the discussions interesting, while an illustrated lecture on missionary work in Japan and elsewhere, added much to the pleasure of the meeting. It was unfortunate that our Bishop could not be present, owing to a promise to attend the meeting of another Convocation.

I venture to suggest that in order to secure his presence at our meetings, it would be well for the Deans and Secretaries of the three Convocations to consult together before deciding upon a date, so that they might arrange to avoid a conflict in this particular.

The Dean takes pleasure in saying that there are no vacancies in this field, every Church and station being supplied with regular services, with one exception, and that will soon disappear. The Rev. F. A. DeRossett has recently taken charge of the Church of the Holy Communion, and the Rev. Innis LaRoche has accepted a call to the Churches on Edisto, John's and Wadmalaw Islands.

At a point about seven miles north of this city, lying between the A. C. L. Railway and Cooper River, a number of capitalists are promoting the establishment of a suburb to be known as North Charleston, where, if present designs should succeed, will be established a number of manufacturing enterprises and dwellings for their employees. In that event, a town is sure to be built at North Charleston, and there will be need of a place of worship for our people, and for others who may desire to worship with us. It is next to impossible that this fact has escaped the attention of the lynx-eyed Chairman of the Finance Committee, but if by any chance it should have, it is suggested here, with the added comment that it has not altogether escaped our attention, and that we expect to get in on the ground floor, when the time comes.

All which, with apologies for its length, is respectfully submitted.

APPENDIX III

Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Carolina, May 7, 1913

To the One Hundred and Twenty-third Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina:

As required by Section 3, of Article IX, of the Constitution of this Diocese, the Standing Committee of said Diocese begs herewith to present an abstract of the minutes of its proceedings had since the presentation of its last communication.

Your Committee was organized at a meeting held at Beaufort, South Carolina, on May 8th, 1912, by the re-election of the Rev. W. B. Gordon, as President, and Wm. C. Bissell, as Secretary. In addition to the above meeting held for the purpose of organization, your Committee has held three meetings during the year, at which it has given its consent to the consecration of:

1. Rev. Harry Sherman Longley, D. D., to be Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Iowa.

2. Rev. Frank Arthur McElwain, D. D., to be Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Minnesota.

3. Rev. Theodore Irving Reese to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

It declined to give its consent to the election of the Rev. Horace Perry Silver to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Kansas, upon the ground that said Bishop-elect had been divorced from his wife.

Your Committee has also recommended to the Bishop of this Diocese since its last communication as candidates for:

Holy Orders: Julian Clyde Perry.

Diaconate: James M. Stoney and Francis J. H. Coffin.

Priesthood: John B. Elliott, Robert Emmet Gribbin and Edwin Anderson Penick, Jr., having shortened the term of the first two named candidates about three weeks, and the latter named candidate about six weeks.

Your Committee begs further to report that the Rev. H. H. Covington, a member of this Committee, having resigned on account of his removal from the Diocese, your Committee under the power contained in Section 4, of Article IX, of the Constitution of this Diocese, elected the Rev. Charles E. Woodson, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, South Carolina, to fill this vacancy.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. GORDON, President,
WM. C. BISSELL, Secretary.

Charleston, S. C., May 7th, 1913.

APPENDIX IV

Annual Report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina

CHARLESTON, S. C., MAY 7th, 1913.

The financial statement of the Secretary and Treasurer appended hereto shows the receipts and disbursements for the past year, and gives a statement of the several funds now in charge of the Trustees and how they are invested, and the income therefrom.

By resolution passed May 20, 1912, the bond of the Secretary and Treasurer was fixed at \$2,000.00, with an approved surety company as surety. Accordingly, on June 3, 1912, the bond of John P. Thomas, Jr., Secretary and Treasurer, in said amount, with American Surety Company as surety, was executed, and on June 15, 1912, was placed in the custody of the President of the Trustees.

On May 20, 1912, the following were appointed as the Financial Committee: The President, Mr. F. H. Weston, Rev. K. G. Finlay, and Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.

The usual appropriations have been made from the current income of the various funds in accordance with the standing resolutions of the Board.

In pursuance of the resolution of Council at Beaufort in 1912, and of the Advancement Society at its last annual meeting, the Trustees entrusted to Mr. Robt W. Shand, Chancellor of the Diocese, the conduct of the legal proceedings necessary to make the change in the trusteeship of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, from the Advancement Society, to the Trustees of the P. E. Church in South Carolina. Mr. Shand accordingly instituted the necessary proceedings and prosecuted the same to a conclusion. A certified copy of the decree of the Court providing for the change of trustees, is appended hereto.

On May 7, 1913, the officials of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, transferred and delivered the property and assets in its hands constituting said Bishop's Permanent Fund to Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, and the same were receipted for on behalf of the Trustees, and placed in the custody of its Secretary and Treasurer. A schedule of the same is appended hereto.

We attach hereto the financial statement of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, as trustee of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, which was submitted to Council on May 6, 1913, by the Treasurer of the Society.

Application was made to the Trustees by the Warden and Secretary of the Chapel of the Holy Cross, Moultrieville, S. C., stating that a charter had been granted to "The Chapel of the Holy Cross, Moultrieville, S. C.," and asking that the property on Sullivan's Island, now held by the Trustees, be transferred to said corporation. The Trustees passed a resolution authorizing the transfer, the legal title to be held by "The Chapel of the Holy Cross, Moultrieville, S. C.," as Trustee of the property, the deed of transfer to express such trusts and conditions as the Chancellor of the Diocese may think necessary to preserve the trusts upon which the property is now held, by the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina.

WM. A. GUERRY, President.

May 7, 1913.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

COLUMBIA, S. C., MAY 1, 1913.

JOHN P. THOMAS, Jr., Secretary and Treasurer, in Account with
Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina.

1912.

Dr.

May	1.	To General Fund, Principal Account:		
		Balance last report.....	\$ 35 00	
		To General Fund, Interest Account:		
		Balance last report.....	345 13	
		To City Missionary Fund, Interest		
		Account: Balance last report.....	17 50—	\$ 397 63
July	1.	To Episcopal Residence Fund, Principal Account:		
		Received Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Treasurer.....	325 05	
		To Episcopal Residence Fund, Principal		
		Account: Received interest Shandon		
		An. Co., six months, 6 per cent.,		
		\$600 00	18 00	
		Received interest Citizens Building and		
		Loan Company, six months, 6 per		
		cent., \$1,500.00.....	45 00	
		Received interest Citizens Building and		
		Loan Company, 6 per cent, \$400.00...	12 00—	\$ 75 00
		To General Fund, Interest Account:		
		Received interest Equitable Building and		
		Loan Company, six month, 7 per cent.,		
		\$1,200.00	42 00	
		Received interest St. Matthew's Church,		
		six months, 6 per cent.	27 00—	\$ 69 00
		To City Missionary Fund, Interest Account:		
		Received interest Equitable Building and Loan		
		Company, six months, 7 per cent., \$1,000.00....	35 00	
		To Bishop's Personal Fund, Interest Account:		
		Received interest Equitable Building and Loan		
		Company, six months, 7 per cent., \$1,800,.....	63 00	
Aug.	23.	To Bishop's Permanent Fund, Principal Account:		
		Received Wm. Godfrey, Treasurer.....	1,000 00	
Oct.	23.	To General Fund, Interest Account:		
		Received interest Building and Investment Asso-		
		ciation, six months, 7 per cent., \$800.00.....	28 00	
		To Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, Interest Account:		
		Received interest Building and Investment Associa-		
		tion, six months, 7 per cent., \$3,600.....	126 00	
Oct.	31.	To General Fund, Interest Account:		
		Received interest H. Thomas, six months,		
		7 per cent., \$2,000.....	\$70 00	
		Received interest T. H. Suydam, one		
		year, 7 per cent., \$1,200.....	84 00	
Dec.	31.	Received interest Equitable Building and		
		Loan Company, six months, 7 per		
		cent., \$1,200.....	42 00—	\$ 196 00
		To Bishop's Permanent Fund, Interest Account:		
		Received interest Equitable Building and		
		Loan Company, six months, 7 per		
		cent., \$1,800.....	63 00	
		Received interest Robertson & Deas, three		
		months, 8 per cent., \$400.00.....	11 67—	74 67

Dec.	31.	To City Mission Fund, Interest Account:		
		Received interest Equitable Building and Loan Company, six months, 7 per cent., \$1,000....\$	35	00
		To General Fund, Interest Account:		
		Received interest J. C. Phifer, six months, 7 per cent., \$4,000.....	140	00
		To Episcopal Residence Fund, Principal Account:		
		Received interest Citizens Building and Loan Company, six months, 6 per cent., \$1,500.....\$	45	00
		Received interest Citizens Building and Loan Company, six months, 6 per cent., \$400.00.....	12	00
		Received interest Shandon An. Company, six months, 6 per cent., \$600.00.....	18	00—
			75	00
1913.				
Feb.	1.	To General Fund, Interest Account:		
		Received interest Bank Balances.....	9	71
		Received interest St. Matthews, six months, 6 per cent., \$900.00.....	27	00—
			36	71
May	1.	Received interest J. C. Phifer, six months, 7 per cent., \$4,000	140	00
				<u>\$2,816 06</u>

		Voucher-		Cr.	
		No.			
1912.					
May	3.		By City Missionary Fund, Interest Account:		
		130	Paid Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, stipend to August 1, 1912.....\$	35	00
June	10.		By General Fund, Interest Account:		
		131	Paid copies of deeds, Chapel of Holy Cross, Moultrieville	7	50
July	22.		By Bishop's Residence Fund, Prin. Account:		
		132	Paid bond and mortgage, Robertson & Deas, 8 per cent.....	400	00
May	28.		By General Fund, Int. Account:		
		133	Paid insurance premium, Edmunds' property, \$10,000 three years.....\$108 00		
		134	Paid Rev. J. S. Quarles, repairs on St. Mary's Mission House... 35 00		
July	30.	135	Paid American Surety Company, premium on bond of Secretary and Treasurer, \$2,000.....	5	00—
				148	00
Oct.	23.		By Pringle Frost Mem. Fund, Int. Account:		
		136	Paid Bishop Guerry, for Theological Education	126	00
			By Bishop's Permanent Fund, Prin. Account:		
		137	Paid bond and mortgage, H. Thomas, 7 per cent.	1,000	00
1913.					
Feb.	4.		By City Missionary Fund, Interest Account:		
		138	Paid Rev. H. H. Lumpkin, stipend, one-half year	35	00

April	17.	By General Fund, Interest Account:	
	139	Paid Bishop Guerry, Theological Department, University of the South	\$500 00
	140	Paid J. Nelson Frierson, Treasurer, St. Mary's Mission, loan for purchase of lot.....	200 00—\$ 700 00
May	2.	By Balance in Bank.....	364 56
			<hr/> \$2,816 06

Above statement examined, and found correct, vouchers exhibited to us for disbursements.

THEODORE W. CLIFT,
K. G. FINLAY,
Auditing Committee.

May 7, 1913.

SECURITIES ON HAND AND HOW INVESTED.

General Fund, Principal Account:	May 1, 1913.
Bond and mortgage of real estate, T. H. Suydam, 7 per cent.	\$ 1,200 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, St. Matthew's Church, Darlington, S. C., 6 per cent.....	900 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, J. C. Phifer, 7 per cent.	4,000 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, H. Thomas, 7 per cent.	2,000 00
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	1,200 00
Note of Building and Investment Association, of Columbia, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.	800 00
Cash balance in bank.....	35 00
General Fund, Interest Account:	\$10,135 00
Cash balance in bank.....	99 34
Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, Principal Account:	
Note of Building and Investment Association, of Columbia, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.	3,600 00
Episcopal Residence Fund, Principal Account:	
Bond and mortgage of real estate, Deas & Robertson, 8 per cent.	400 00
Note of Citizens Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent.	1,500 00
Note of Citizens Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent.....	400 00
Note of Shandon Annex Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 6 per cent.....	600 00
Cash balance in bank	86 72
Bishop's Permanent Fund, Principal Account:	\$ 2,986 72
Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	\$ 1,800 00
Bond and mortgage of real estate, H. Thomas.....	1,000 00
	\$ 2,800 00

Bishop's Permanent Fund, Interest Account:

Cash balance in bank.....	\$ 126 00
---------------------------	-----------

City Missionary Fund, Principal Account:

Note of Equitable Building and Loan Company, with real estate mortgages as collateral, 7 per cent.....	1,000 00
---	----------

City Missionary Fund, Interest Account:

Balance in bank.....	17 50
----------------------	-------

Our Saviour, Rock Hill, S. C.:

Note of persons constituting vestry (no security), excluding interest	307 86
--	--------

The above securities are in my office safe, Columbia, South Carolina.

JOHN P. THOMAS, JR., Secretary and Treasurer.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, CHARLESTON COUNTY.

IN COURT OF COMMON PLEAS.

*THE TRUSTEES OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN SOUTH CAROLINA, Plaintiff,*

against

*THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL SOCIETY FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF CHRISTIANITY IN SOUTH CARO-
LINA, AND THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM ALEX-
ANDER GUERRY, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF
SOUTH CAROLINA, Defendants.*

On hearing the verified complaint herein, the evidences of service upon the defendants named, and their answers filed in the case, and it appearing therefrom that the change of trustee prayed for is acceptable to all parties in interest, on motion of R. W. Shand, Esquire, attorney for the plaintiff, it is

Ordered, Adjudged and Decreed, That the trust fund described in the complaint, and known as the Bishop's Permanent Fund, now held by "The Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina," hereinafter called the Advancement Society, pursuant to authority vested in said Advancement Society by Act of General Assembly of this State, passed in 1834 (7 Stat. p. 341), be transferred by said Advancement Society to the "Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina," hereinafter called The Trustees, a corporation duly incorporated by Act of the General Assembly of this State, approved February 27, 1902, (23 Statutes, p. 1156) to be held by said last named corporation under authority of Section 3, of said last named Act, upon the same trusts and conditions, and exclusively for the same uses and purposes for which originally donated, and since held by said Advancement Society.

Ordered, Further, That said Advancement Society do make such assignments, deeds or other instruments of transfer, as may be necessary to vest in said, The Trustees, the legal ownership of all property and assets in its hands constituting said Bishop's Permanent Fund, and to surrender and deliver the same pursuant to such assignments, conveyances and transfers. And, that, therefor, the said The Trustees shall execute and deliver to said Advancement Society such acknowledgements, receipts and acquittances as are proper.

Ordered, Further, That upon such transfer being made said The Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, be forever acquitted and discharged from all rights, duties and trusts in relation to said Bishop's Permanent Fund, and that thenceforth the said The Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina be the sole and only trustee thereof.

Ordered, Further, That out of the said trust fund transferred pursuant to this decree, the plaintiff do pay the costs and expenses of this transfer.

April 17th, 1913.

J. W. DEVORE, Presiding Judge.

We consent.

WM. A. GUERRY, Bishop of the Diocese of S. C.

FRANK R. FROST, Attorney for Advancement Society.

A true copy:

W. H. DUNKIN.

Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, Trustees, in Account with the Bishop's Fund.

1912.

Dr.

May 1. To balance\$ 78 50
1913.

April 15. To receipts from rent No. 45 East Bay..... 943 63
To receipts from interest..... 3,430 00

\$4,452 13

Cr.

By paid Diocesan Treasurer, by order Board of Managers....\$3,990 51

By paid water bills, 45 East Bay..... 39 92

By paid connecting sewage 45 East Bay, by order Board of Health 118 50

By paid sundry repairs..... 79 00

By paid discount on checks on banks out of city of Charleston.. 4 62

By paid Treasurer's Commissions on \$4,373.63 at 5 per cent.... 218 68

\$4,452 13

E. & O. E.

By. W. H. Prioleau, Treasurer.

P. E. SOCIETY FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF CHRISTIANITY IN S. C.

Charleston, S. C., April 15, 1913.

SCHEDULE OF ASSETS OF BISHOP'S PERMANENT FUND, MAY 5, 1913.

Bond L. H. Jennings, 6 per cent.....	\$ 6,000 00
Bond T. N. Griffin, 6 per cent.....	12,000 00
Bond M. S. Richardson, 6 per cent.....	6,000 00
Bond H. C. Haynesworth, 6 per cent.....	5,500 00
Bond E. E. McKnight, 7 per cent.....	5,000 00
Bond L. E. McFadden, 7 per cent.....	7,000 00
Bond G. M. Stuckey, 8 per cent.....	3,500 00
Bond J. M. Shaw, 8 per cent.....	3,000 00
Bonds town of Union, 6 per cent.....	3,000 00
In hands of R. I. Manning, Chairman Finance Committee....	694 08
House and lot 45 East Bay.....	10,000 00
Total	<u>\$60,694 08</u>

APPENDIX V

Report of Treasurer of Council

COUNCIL FUND.

*WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account with the Diocesan Council,
to close of April 30, 1913.*

Dr.

Balance last year.....\$ 581 06

Received from—

Advent, Marion	23 52
Advent, Spartanburg	149 00
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	9 20
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	16 00
Christ Church, Charleston.....	16 15
Christ Church, Greenville.....	120 00
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	30 40
Christ Church, Wilton.....	21 44
Epiphany, Laurens	11 48
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	16 52
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	89 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	28 64
Grace, Anderson	57 92
Grace, Camden	62 40
Grace, Charleston	160 00
Holy Apostle, Barnwell.....	20 88
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	56 00
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	90 00
Holy Cross, Statesburg.....	13 04
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	2 28
Nativity, Union	19 04
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	25 72
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	7 00
Prince George, Georgetown.....	69 92
Redeemer, Orangeburg	25 92
Resurrection, Greenwood	14 64
Sheldon, McPherson	21 38
St. David's Cheraw	51 60
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	45 80
St. James', Santee.....	3 25
St. James', Berkeley.....	12 40
St. John's, Colleton.....	23 20
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	15 80
St. John's, Florence.....	55 52
St. John's, Richland.....	8 28
St. Jude's Walterboro.....	14 60
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	138 64
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	5 60
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	12 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	20 60
St. Matthew's, Ft. Motte.....	4 80
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	204 48
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	92 88
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	74 64

Received from—

St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	\$ 3 00
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	127 20
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	12 20
St. Thaddæus', Aiken.....	101 12
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	28 00
Trinity, Abbeville.....	15 20
Trinity, Black Oak.....	8 60
Trinity, Columbia.....	195 32
Trinity, Edgefield.....	10 40
Trinity, Edisto.....	25 00
Trinity, Society Hill.....	4 32
Zion, Eastover.....	12 20
Ascension, Hagood.....	12 80
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	2 00
Christ Church, Mars' Bluff.....	8 00
Grace, Ridge Springs.....	4 00
Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	6 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	8 68
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.....	1 00
Cross, Bluffton.....	3 36
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	8 00
St. Andrews', Greenville.....	18 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	7 00
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	4 12
St. James', Greenville.....	4 40
St. John's, Charleston.....	33 04
St. James', James Island.....	19 28
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	15 84
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	3 30
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	18 80
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	1 00
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	5 20
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	13 48
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	2 00
St. John's, Shandon.....	2 00
St. Mark's, Chester.....	17 38
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	6 48

 \$3,200 13

CR.

By paid—

Appropriation to Finance Committee.....	\$1,500 00
A. R. Mitchell, Finance Committee.....	7 00
T. W. Clift, Council expenses.....	18 00
Secretary's salary.....	200 00
A. W. Smith, postage.....	3 10
Treasurer, postage.....	10 72
R. I. Manning, Standing Committee.....	9 00
H. H. Covington, Standing Committee.....	9 00
Secretary, expenses.....	7 00
Treasurer, expenses.....	4 72
Registrar.....	25 00
Secretary, expenses.....	326 30
Bishop's clerical help.....	200 00
Expense Missionary Conference.....	50 00
W. B. Gordon, expense Standing Committee.....	3 55
Wm. Godfrey, Finance Committee.....	6 50

Paid by—

C. S. Gadsden, Standing Committee.....	\$ 6 50
T. W. Nacot, Standing Committee.....	6 50
A. R. Mitchell, Finance Committee.....	9 70
C. W. Boyd, social service.....	10 00
John Kershaw, Standing Committee.....	6 20
H. H. Covington, Editor "Diocese".....	133 33
Secretary, expenses.....	5 00
Postage	10 68
A. S. Thomas, Editor "Diocese".....	66 67
Walker, Evans & Cogswell.....	5 47
W. B. Gordon, Standing Committee.....	10 00
A. S. Thomas, Standing Committee.....	6 00
A. R. Mitchell, Standing Committee.....	12 00
Secretary, expenses.....	14 66
Treasurer's expenses.....	10 72
Chas. A. Woodson, Standing Committee.....	8 60
A. R. Mitchell, Finance Committee.....	5 50
Secretary Finance Committee.....	4 10

 \$2,711 52

RECAPITULATION.

Total receipts.....	\$3,200 13
Total disbursements.....	2,711 52

 Cash on hand.....\$ 488 61
 Cheraw, S. C., April 30, 1913.

BISHOP'S FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account with the Bishop's Common Fund, to close of April 30, 1913.

Received from—

Dr.

Balance from last year.....	\$3,750 87
Advancement Society.....	3,990 51
Advent, Marion.....	5 88
Advent, Spartanburg.....	37 25
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	2 30
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	4 00
Christ Church, Charleston.....	4 05
Christ Church, Greenville.....	30 00
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant.....	7 60
Christ Church, Wilton.....	5 36
Epiphany, Laurens.....	2 87
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	4 13
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	22 25
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	7 16
Grace, Anderson.....	14 48
Grace, Camden.....	15 60
Grace, Charleston.....	40 00
Holy Apostle, Barnwell.....	5 22
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	14 00
Holy Communion, Charleston.....	22 50
Holy Cross, Statesburg.....	3 26
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	1 00
Nativity, Union.....	4 76
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	6 43

Received from—

Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	\$ 1 75
Prince George, Georgetown.....	17 48
Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	6 48
Resurrection, Greenwood.....	3 66
Sheldon, McPhersonville.....	3 07
St. David's, Cheraw.....	12 90
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	11 45
St. James', Santee.....	1 00
St. James', Berkeley.....	3 10
St. John's, Colleton.....	5 80
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	3 95
St. John's, Florence.....	13 88
St. John's, Richland.....	2 07
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	3 65
St. Luke's, Charleston.....	34 66
St. Luke's Newberry.....	1 40
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	3 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	5 15
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	1 20
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	51 12
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	23 22
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	18 66
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	1 00
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	31 80
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	3 05
St. Thaddeus', Aiken.....	25 28
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis',.....	7 00
Trinity, Abbeville.....	3 80
Trinity, Black Oak.....	2 15
Trinity, Columbia.....	48 83
Trinity, Edgefield.....	2 60
Trinity, Edisto.....	6 25
Trinity, Society Hill.....	1 08
Zion, Eastover.....	3 05
All Saints', Manning.....	1 00
Ascension, Hagood.....	3 20
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	1 00
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	1 08
Christ Church, Mars' Bluff.....	2 00
Grace, Ridge Springs.....	1 00
Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	1 50
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	2 17
Cross, Sullivan's Island.....	1 00
Holy Trinity, Clemson.....	3 34
Cross, Bluffton.....	1 00
Our Saviour, Rion.....	1 20
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	2 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	1 80
St. Andrew's Greenville.....	4 50
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	1 75
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville.....	1 03
St. James', Greenville.....	1 10
St. John's, Charleston.....	8 26
St. James', James Island.....	4 82
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	3 96
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	1 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	4 70

Received from—

St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	\$ 1 00
St. Stephens', Willington.....	1 30
St. Timothy, Columbia.....	3 37
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	1 00
St. John's, Shandon.....	1 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	1 15
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	1 00
St. Mark's, Charleston.....	11 76
St. Mark's, Chester.....	4 31
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	1 62

Total receipts.....\$8,448 94

CR.

By paid—

Bishop's salary, one year.....	\$4,000 00
Trustees of Dioceses.....	1,000 00
	<hr/>
	\$5,000 00

RECAPITULATION.

Total receipts.....	\$8,448 94
Total disbursements.....	5,000.00

Cash on hand.....\$3,448 94
Cheraw, S. C., April 30, 1913.

SEWANEE FUND.

WILLIAM GODFREY, Treasurer, in Account with Sewanee Apportionment Fund, to close April 30, 1913.

DR.

Received from—

Ascension, Hagood.....	\$ 5 00
Ascension, Seneca.....	2 00
Holy Trinity, Clemson.....	1 00
St. John's, Walhalla.....	3 00
Trinity, Abbeville.....	6 00
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	4 00
St. James', Greenville.....	3 00
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	3 00
Christ Church, Greenville.....	25 00
Resurrection, Greenwood.....	5 00
Advent, Spartanburg.....	58 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	11 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	8 00
Mission, Ninety-Six.....	1 00
St. John's Winnsboro.....	6 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	5 00
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	4 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	3 00
Mission, Rion.....	3 00
Trinity, Columbia.....	100 00
Holy Cross, Statesburg.....	8 00
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	5 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	2 00

Received from—

Advent, Marion	\$ 6 00
Mission, Mullins.....	2 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington.....	8 00
Trinity, Society Hill.....	3 00
All Saints', Manning.....	2 00
Christ Church, Mars' Bluff.....	4 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	6 00
St. David's, Cheraw.....	17 00
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville.....	2 00
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	5 00
Trinity, Edgefield.....	5 00
Grace, Ridge Springs.....	2 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.....	3 00
St. Thaddeus', Aiken.....	25 00
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	66 97
Zion, Richland.....	6 00
St. John's, Richland.....	3 00
Holy Cross, Eastover.....	1 00
St. John's, Charleston.....	8 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	2 00
All Saints', Waccamaw.....	3 90
Epiphany, Eutawville.....	5 00
St. John's, Berkeley.....	6 00
Trinity, Black Oak.....	8 00
Trinity, Edisto.....	8 00
St. John's, John's Island.....	7 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	4 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	1 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	2 50
St. James', James Island.....	6 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	2 50
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	2 50
St. Stephen's, St. Stephens.....	1 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	19 00
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	13 00
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.....	1 00
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	2 00
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	1 00
St. John's, Florence.....	21 00
Total receipts.....	\$ 562 37
By remitted Treasurer Sewanee.....	\$ 562 37

APPENDIX VI

Church Work for Colored People

Rev. Joseph Silas Quarles, Archdeacon

PRIESTS.

Rev. Robert Bagnell.

Rev. John B. Elliott.

Rev. Erasmus L. Baskerville.

Rev. G. E. Howell.

Rev. Jacob R. Jones.

NON-PAROCIAL.

Rev. W. M. Jackson, Lexington, Ky.

Rev. H. A. Parris, Raleigh, N. C.

Coworkers

PRIESTS.

Rev. W. H. Barnwell.

Rev. C. W. Boyd.

Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.

LAY READERS.

Bryant Bailey.

N. E. Lewis.

Virgil Blythe.

P. J. Lindau.

H. J. Chisholm.

Benjamin Martin.

J. S. Daniels.

Isham Mitchell.

J. D. Dawkins.

G. A. Sinkler.

Samuel Green.

Henry Sumter.

Emanuel Johnson.

Robert Williams.

Alphabetical List of Parishes and Missions

St. Ann's.....	New Brookland
St. Anna's.....	Columbia
St. Augustine's.....	Aiken
St. Augustine's.....	Clarendon
St. Andrew.....	Charleston
Atonement.....	Walterboro
St. Barnabas'.....	Jenkinsville
Calvary	Charleston
St. Cyprian.....	Plantersville
Emanuel	Eastover
Epiphany	Spartanburg
Epiphany	Summerville

Faith Memorial.....	Parkersville
St. George.....	Kaolin
Holy Cross.....	Brook Green
St. Luke's.....	Columbia
St. Luke's.....	Newberry
St. Mary's.....	Columbia
North Augusta.....	North Augusta
St. Paul's.....	Rock Hill
Redeemer	Pineville
St. Simon's.....	Peak
St. Thomas'.....	Eastover

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

Families, 275; baptized persons, 1,379. Baptisms—Adults, 52; infants, 70. Marriages, 18; burials, 34. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 57; pupils, 924. Communicants, 879. Received for all purposes, \$4,756.36.

APPENDIX VII

Report of Parishes, Missions and Personal Reports of Clergy
Without Cures, from May 1, 1912, to May 1, 1913

NOTE.—According to resolution of Council, reports are printed in alphabetical order of names of churches: (1) parishes; (2) missions, organized and unorganized.

NOTE.—Subjoined to report of parishes, churches and missions is an alphabetical list of places where the parishes and missions are established, with index.

Reports of Parishes

ADVENT, MARION, MARION COUNTY. Wardens, Henry Mullins, T. J. Moore; Treasurer, T. J. Moore; Lay Reader, T. P. Bailey, Ph. D.

Families, 18; individuals not in said families, 7; baptized persons, 69. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Present number—Male, 13; female, 28. Added by: Transfers, 4; confirmation, 4.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$136.18; subscriptions, \$505.56. Total, \$641.74.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$556.28. Total, \$556.28. Diocesan: Council, \$23.52; Bishop's Fund, \$5.88; Diocesan Missions, \$47.50; Sewanee Orphans' and Old Ladies' Home, \$5.15. General: Missions—General, \$12.50. Total for all objects \$656.83.

REMARKS—This Parish is building a Rectory, nearly completed, to cost, lot \$400.00, house \$2,700.00. We have lot paid for and \$1,700.00 in hand for payment of house.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, W. H. K. PENDLETON. Wardens, W. S. Manning, W. E. Lindsay; Secretary, W. E. Lindsay, Glendale, S. C.; Treasurer, E. M. Mathews, Spartanburg; Lay Reader, John Wood.

Families, 150; individuals not in said families, about 200; baptized persons, about 600. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 14. Marriages, 2; burials, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 86; female, 186. Present number—Male, 93; female, 200. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 17; otherwise, 5. Lost by: Death, 2; transfer 1. Public services: Sundays, 163; other days, 82. Holy Communion: Public, 55; private, 1. Three Sunday schools—Officers and teachers, 41. Pupils, male, 170; female, 183. Parish school—Teachers, 2. Pupils—Male and female, 16. Industrial school—Teachers, 25. Pupils—Male, 70; female, 80.

RECEIPTS — Offerings at church services, \$746.32; subscriptions, \$4,898.75; Sunday school offerings, \$441.54; interest, \$341.67; Guild, \$306.33; Woman's Auxiliary, \$420.70; all other sources, \$528.54; Men's Orphanage Association, \$226.25; Ladies' Orphanage Association, \$115.18; for Parish House, \$8,840.68. Total, \$16,866.16.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,719.13; communion alms and other charities, \$203.95; repairs and improvements, \$117.08; maintaining Sunday school, \$218.03; maintaining other schools, \$407.17; all other objects, \$1,619.31; new Parish House, \$8,840.68. Total, \$15,120.35. Diocesan: Council, \$149.00; Bishop's Fund, \$37.25; Diocesan Missions, \$407.45; Church Home and Orphanage, \$509.24; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$30.35; other objects, \$86.46. Total, \$1,219.75. General: Missions—General, \$458.98; foreign, \$130.72; domestic, \$195.60; Clergy Relief Society, \$30.35; Sewanee, \$58.00. Total, \$873.65. Total for all objects, \$17,218.75.

REMARKS—1. Apparent discrepancy in excess of expenditures over receipts is explained by the fact that in several cases last year's balances were drawn upon for this year's greatly increased expenses. Every department closes the year with a balance to its credit save two, which carry over slight shortages. 2. A beautiful stone Parish House communicating with the church was opened April 13, 1913. It contains 24 rooms large and small, including the large auditorium, and cost about \$19,000.00. Of this, as shown above, \$8,840.68 has been paid the first year; for the balance notes have been given. 3. Despite this heavy expenditure, by the use of every member canvass and weekly offering, the church closes the year with every apportionment paid and a balance to her credit. 4. All Souls' Mission has occupied its new quarters, a substantial chapel with school building attached, in the Spartan Mill Village. 5. Deaconess Eva Crump has been placed in the field as resident worker for the two Missions. 6. In every respect it is the greatest and best year of the present Rector's administration. Statistics for St. Timothy's and All Souls' Mission included.

ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW, P. O., WAVERLY MILLS, GEORGETOWN COUNTY.

Rector, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, St. J. M. Lachicotte, Ralph Smith; Secretary and Treasurer, St. J. M. Lachicotte; Lay Readers (appointed by the Bishop), B. P. Fraser, Ralph Smith.

Families, 9; individuals not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 36. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 12. Present number—Male, 10; female, 12. Added by: Confirmation, 1; otherwise, 1. Lost by: Death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 48; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 13. Sunday school—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 14.

RECEIPTS—Offering at church services, \$103.45; subscriptions, \$112.50; Sunday school offerings, \$12.84; interest, \$153.00; Altar Guild, \$27.70; Woman's Auxiliary, \$3.73; all other sources, \$2.50. Total, \$415.68.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$226.50; repairs and improvements, \$10.90; maintaining Sunday school \$4.50; other objects, \$10.40; Altar Guild, \$27.75. Total, \$280.50. Diocesan: Council, \$9.20; Bishop's Fund, \$2.30; Diocesan Missions, \$12.00; Church Orphanage, \$11.70; other objects, \$2.50. Total, \$37.70. General: Missions—General, \$24.84; Jews, etc., \$1.75; clergy relief, \$3.00; Sewanee, \$3.90; Clergy Pension Fund, \$6.80. Total, \$40.29. Total for all objects, \$358.04.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J.

HARRY CHESLEY. Wardens, W. F. Smith, M. D., C. W. Zimmerman; Secretary and Treasurer, Paul Simpson; Lay Reader, Prof. H. P. Boggs.

Families, 11; individuals not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 47. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 26. Present number—Male, 13; female, 25. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, about 28; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 9; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils, 26.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$93.55; Sunday school offerings, \$21.23; Woman's Auxiliary, \$45.00. Total, \$159.78.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$400.00; maintaining Sunday school, \$5.00. Total, \$405.00. Diocesan: Council, \$28.00; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$4.00; Diocesan Missions, \$66.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$78.00. Total, \$176.00. General: Missions—General, \$48.00; foreign, \$10.00; domestic, \$2.00. Total \$60.00. Total for all objects, \$541.00.

REMARKS—This is but a partial report, as the Rector has been in residence but a short time, and the Parish has been vacant for some months.

CHRIST, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. PERCIVAL H. WHALEY, D. D. Wardens, C. D. Schirmer, J. T. Salvo; Secretary, V. R. Salvo; Treasurer, C. D. Schirmer; Lay Readers, C. D. Schirmer, V. R. Salvo.

Families, circuit 39; individuals not in said families, circuit 20; Baptisms—Infants, 12. Marriages, 1; burials, 8. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 30; female, 49. Present number—Male, 33; female, 44. Added by: Confirmation, 4. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 98; other days, 25. Holy Communion: Public, 16; private, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$58.75; subscriptions, \$213.00; donations, \$1.00; Sunday School offerings, \$39.00; interest—endowments, investments, \$127.57; Junior Auxiliary, \$64.04; other sources, \$185.35. Total, \$688.71.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$405.87; communion alms and other charities, \$30.00; repairs and improvements, \$48.65; maintaining Sunday School, \$42.21. Total, \$526.73. Diocesan: Council, \$16.15; Bishop's Fund, \$4.05; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00. Total, \$50.20. General: Missions—General, \$42.00; other objects, \$64.04. Total, \$106.04. Total for all objects, \$682.97.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL. Wardens, H. C. Markley, P. T. Hayne; Secretary, Wm. H. Rose; Treasurer, P. T. Hayne; Lay Reader, E. Percy Long.

Families, 140; individuals not in said families, 30; baptized persons, 605. Baptisms—Adults, 3; infants, 14. Marriages, 6; burials, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 145; female, 250. Present number—Male, 153; female, 261. Added by: Transfers, 3; confirmation, 16. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 150; other days, 50. Holy Communion: Public, 70; private, 3. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 17. Pupils—Male, 50, female, 60.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at church services, \$1,186.24; pew rents, \$3,688.73; Sunday school offerings, \$314.21; Guild, \$800.88; Woman's Auxiliary, \$316.55; all other sources, \$3.08. Total, \$6,509.69.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,135.48; communion alms and other charities, \$451.71; repairs and improvements, \$219.11; maintaining Sunday school, \$100.00; all other objects, \$1,075.21. Total, \$4,981.51. Diocesan: Council, \$134.75; Bishop's Fund, \$30.00; Diocesan Missions, \$365.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$443.90; aged and infirm clergy society, \$5.00; all other objects (specify if desired), \$35.50. Total, \$1,014.15. General: Missions—General, \$308.53; foreign, \$25.00; domestic, \$101.50; clergy relief, \$80.00. Total, \$514.03. Total for all objects, \$6,509.69.

REMARKS—In the past year the Parish has erected another house on its valuable property, making now five houses owned by the Parish, besides the Rectory. In a few years these houses will pay for themselves and the church will then begin to realize a nice revenue. The different organizations of the Parish have done good work during the past year. The Parish is interested in erecting a neat chapel for the colored people. A lot has been secured and paid for. The memorial to Bishop Capers will soon be placed. The next object the congregation will work for is a handsome Parish house.

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. PERCIVAL H. WHALEY, D. D. Wardens, W. J. Edmonston, J. M. Mitchell; Secretary, Willington E. Freeman; Treasurer, John M. Mitchell.

Families, 36; individuals not in said families, 15; baptized persons, 160. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 3; burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 31; female, 73. Present number—Male, 30, female, 72. Added by: Confirmation, 2; otherwise, 3. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 70; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 23. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 31.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$339.32; pew rents, \$447.95; Sunday school offerings, \$52.08; Guild, \$130.93; other sources, \$29.00; rent for cottage, \$18.00. Total, \$917.28.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$784.59; communion alms and other charities, \$24.00; repairs and improvements, \$30.00; maintaining Sunday school, \$29.52; Guild, \$123.09. Total, \$991.20. Diocesan: Council, \$30.40; Bishop's Fund, \$7.60; Diocesan Missions, \$38.56; Old Folk's Home, \$3.15. Total, \$76.71. General: Missions—General, \$9.00. Total for all objects, \$1,076.91.

REMARKS—The Parish is still feeling the effects of the storm, two years ago. Last year was very hard on the farmers, owing to the bad season, poor crops and low price of cotton.

CHRIST CHURCH, ADAMS RUN, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. THOMAS P. BAKER. Wardens, M. W. Simmons, John C. Wilson; Secretary and Treasurer, John C. Wilson.

Families, 48; individuals not in said families, 17; baptized persons, 176. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Marriages, 2; burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 32; female, 58. Present number—Male, 34; female, 67. Added by: Confirmation, 11. Lost by: Death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 46. Holy Communion: Public, 17; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 21.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$175.00; subscriptions, \$465.00; donations, \$10.00; Sunday school offerings, \$35.00. Total, \$685.00.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$519.00; repairs and improvements, \$8.00; maintaining Sunday school, \$10.00. Total, \$537.00. Diocesan: Council, \$21.40; Bishop's Fund, \$5.36; Diocesan Missions, \$80.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$12.00; Visitation Fund, \$23.00. Total, \$141.76. General: Missions—General, \$25.00. Total for all objects, \$703.76.

REMARKS—During the past year it has been a pleasure to me to serve occasionally Trinity Church, Edisto Island. I was with them seven Sundays, administering the Holy Communion at six of these services.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, EUTAWVILLE, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JNO. W. MOTTE. Wardens, W. H. Sinkler, E. F. Couturier.

Families, 17; individuals not in said families, 6; baptized persons, 78. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1; burials, 4. Communicants: Present number—Male, 9; female, 32. Public services: Sundays, 46; other days, 40. Holy Communion: Public, 18.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions, \$400.00; donations, \$232.06. Total, \$632.06.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$400.00; other objects, \$17.35. Total, \$417.35. Diocesan: Council, \$16.52; Bishop's Fund, \$4.13; Diocesan Missions, \$38.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$28.56; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$6.25; widows and orphans of clergy, \$12.25; other objects, \$35.00. Total, \$141.71. General: Missions—General, \$43.00; relief, \$15.00; other objects, \$15.00. Total \$73.00. Total for all objects, \$632.06.

EPIPHANY, LAURENS, LAURENS COUNTY. Rector, the REV. SANDERS RICHARDSON GUIGNARD. Wardens, R. E. Hughes, M. D., H. E. Cartlage; Secretary, H. E. Cartlage; Treasurer, M. C. Copeland.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 19; baptized persons, 48. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 9. Present number—Male, 10; female, 24. Added, 20. Public Services: Sundays, 9; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 6. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 2; female, 5.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$79.27; subscriptions, \$249.20; Sunday school offerings, \$16.50; Guild, \$30.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$33.00; house rent, \$112.35. Total, \$520.32.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$374.32; repairs and improvements, \$21.28; other objects, \$85.40. Total, \$481.00. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$14.35; Diocesan Missions, \$56.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$7.00; Ladies' Home, \$3.30. Total, \$81.15. General Missions—General, \$85.02; domestic, \$5.00; clergy relief, \$2.50. Total, \$92.52. Total for all objects, \$654.67.

GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. CHARLES E. WOODSON. Wardens, Charles M. Tew, C. O. Brown; Secretary and Treasurer, W. C. Thomas; Lay Reader, H. S. Mellichamp.

Families, 135; individuals not in said families, 54; baptized persons, 375. Baptisms—Adults, 3; infants, 2. Marriages, 4; burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 109; female, 170. Present number—Male, 110; female, 170. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 19. Lost by: Death, 2; transfer, 7; removal, 10. Public services: Sundays, 98; other days, 75. Holy Communion: Public, 63; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 12. Pupils—Male, 31; female, 48.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$860.43; subscriptions, \$1,829.74; donations, \$163.50; Sunday school offerings, \$356.62; Guild, \$169.36; Woman's Auxiliary, \$129.23; all other sources, \$207.85; borrowed for Sunday school, \$108.00; boy's brotherhood, \$100.95; legacy, \$300.00; penny company, \$113.58. Total, \$4,339.26.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,308.29; communion alms and other charities, \$19.40; repairs and improvements, \$248.30; maintaining Sunday school, \$348.61; maintaining boys' brotherhood, \$99.35; other objects, \$211.61; interest on Parish debt, \$398.65. Total, \$3,634.21. Diocesan: Council, \$89.00; Bishop's Fund, \$22.25; Diocesan Missions, \$126.57; Church Home and Orphanage, \$110.52; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$10.25; widows and orphans of clergy, \$1.55; Convocation dues, \$10.00. Total, \$370.14. General: Missions—foreign, \$147.18; domestic, \$80.73. Total, \$227.91. Total for all objects, \$4,232.26.

GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the REV. THOS. TRACY WALSH. Wardens, Geo. W. S. Hart, M. C. Willis; Secretary, R. C. Allein; Treasurer, G. W. S. Hart; Lay Reader, Geo. W. S. Hart.

Families, 15; individuals not in said families, 6; baptized persons, 175. Baptisms—Infants, 11. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 22; female, 53. Present number—Male, 27; female, 58. Added by: Confirmation, 14. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 36; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 19; private 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 49; female, 66.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$694.06; rents, \$282.50; subscriptions, \$148.50; donations, \$5.00; Sunday school offerings, \$70.05; Woman's Auxiliary, \$17.00. Total, \$1,217.11.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$696.33; communion alms and other charities, \$27.79; repairs and improvements, \$70.02; maintaining Sunday school, \$13.47. Total, \$807.61. Diocesan: Council, \$28.64; Bishop's Fund, \$7.16; Diocesan Missions, \$60.59; Church Home and Orphanage, \$54.00; clergy relief, \$5.55. Total, \$155.94. General: Missions—General, \$64.52; clergy relief, \$9.06; theological education, \$8.00. Total, \$81.58. Total for all objects, \$1,045.13.

REMARKS—The offering on Thanksgiving Day is taken at a "union meeting." The amount so taken on last Thanksgiving Day, designated for the Church Home Orphanage, was delivered to the Treasurer of Church Home (W. B. Moore) and does not appear in this report.

May 1st, 1913.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. S. R. GUIGNARD. (To January 1, 1913.) Wardens, E. A. Bell, R. C. Webb; Secretary, G. C. Sullivan; Treasurer, Thos. C. Walton; Lay Readers, Thos. C. Walton, E. A. Bell.

Families, 41; individuals not in said families, 23; baptized persons, 140. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 36; female, 75. Present number—Male, 35; female, 67. Added by: Confirmation, 1; otherwise, 8. Lost by: Death, 3; removal, 15. Public services: Sundays, 65; other days, 31. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 8; female 17.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$130.60; subscriptions, \$1,167.92; Sunday school offerings, \$46.36; other sources, \$18.50. Total, \$1,363.38.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,272.90; Communion alms and other charities, \$12.06; maintaining Sunday school, \$33.84. Total, \$1,318.80. Diocesan: Council, \$57.92; Bishop's Fund, \$14.48; Diocesan Missions, \$72.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$20.00. Total, \$164.40. General: Mission—General, \$43.34. Total for all objects, \$1,526.54.

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN, KERSHAW COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. F. HARRIMAN HARDING; the Rev. W. B. GORDON, Rector Emeritus. Wardens, E. B. Cantey, A. D. Kennedy; Secretary, C. J. Shannon, Jr.; Treasurer, D. A. Boykin.

Number of families, 61; baptized persons, 360. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 12. Marriages, 2; burials, 8. Communicants: Present number—Male, 65; female, 112. Added by: Transfers, 2; otherwise, 4. Lost by: Death, 5; removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 111; other days, 90. Holy Communion: Public, 31; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 30, female, 40.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$1,474.92; subscriptions, \$1,652.00; donations, \$32.00; Sunday school offerings, \$98.85. Interest—Endowments, investments, \$23.00; Guilds, \$200.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$164.65; other sources, \$2,949.30; boxes, Woman's Auxiliary, \$160.00; Orphanage box, \$95.00. Total, \$6,849.72.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,511.00; communion alms and other charities, \$58.23; repairs and improvements, \$228.85; maintaining Sunday school, \$18.00; all other objects, \$709.95; to rectory, \$3,356.00. Total, \$5,882.03. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$78.00; Diocesan Missions, \$182.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$76.25; all other objects, \$4.00; Orphanage box, \$95.00. Total, \$435.25. General: Missions—General, \$206.10; clergy relief, \$15.30; all other objects, \$82.85; boxes, Woman's Auxiliary, \$160.00. Total, \$464.25. Total for all objects, \$6,781.53.

REMARKS—Confirmation has not been administered during the year on account of change in rectorship. The present rector has had charge for only seven months of the year, and this report is therefore somewhat incomplete. A splendid new rectory has been built during the year.

GRACE, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. WILLIAM WAY. Assistant Minister, the REV. R. E. GRIBBIN. Warden, B. I. Simmons, Secretary, Thaddeus Street; Treasurer, M. V. Haulden, 134 East Bay.

Families, 208; individuals not in said families, 115; baptized persons, 920. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 31. Marriages, 14; burials, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 203; female, 386. Present number—Total, 610. Added by: Transfers, 12; confirmation, 39. Lost by: Death, 6; transfer, 2. Public services: Sundays, 135; other days, 100. Holy Communion: Public, 5; private, 8. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 25. Pupils—Male, 103; female, 117.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$4,669.93; pew rents, \$4,200.00; Subscriptions, \$600.00. Interest—Endowments, investments, \$290.00; Guild, \$171.80; Woman's Auxiliary, \$200.00; all other sources, \$200.00. Total, \$10,331.73.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$4,000.00; communion alms and other charities, \$500.00; repairs and improvements, \$3,000; maintaining Sunday school, \$300.00; all other objects, \$400.00. Total objects, \$8,200. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$200.00; Diocesan Missions, \$520.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$269.73. Total, \$989.73. General: Missions—General, \$500.00. Total for all objects, \$9,689.00.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL, BARNWELL COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALBERT E. EVISON. Wardens, P. M. Buckingham, C. C. Simms; Secretary, Butler Hagood; Treasurer, P. M. Buckingham.

Families, 22; individuals not in said families, 7; baptized persons, 93. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 1; burials, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 21; female, 39. Present number—Male, 19; female, 33. Lost by: Death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 30; other days, 36. Holy Communion: Public, 13; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 10.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$165.46; subscriptions, \$376.75; donations, \$101.00; Sunday school offerings, \$26.78; interest, \$40.52; Guild, \$140.77; all other sources, \$30.00. Total, \$881.28.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$510.48; repairs and improvements, \$6.00; maintaining Sunday school, \$8.81. Total, \$525.29. Diocesan: Council, \$20.88; Bishop's Fund, \$5.22; Diocesan Missions, \$42.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$21.70; Bishop's visitation, \$3.70; colored work, \$2.90. Total, \$96.40. General: Missions—General, \$8.20. Total for all objects, \$626.19.

REMARKS—Of the above receipts \$234.52 was for Rectory Fund, which now amounts to \$1,213.26.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. H. H. COVINGTON. Wardens, R. I. Manning, Mark Reynolds; Secretary, Jos. Warren; Treasurer, John R. Sumter; Lay Reader, R. I. Manning.

Families, 59; baptized persons, 284. Baptisms—Infants, 12. Marriages, 2; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 1; female, 1. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 50; other days, 13. Holy Communion: Public, 13; private, 6.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$190.98; subscriptions, \$1,324.59; Woman's Auxiliary, \$70.25. Total, \$1,585.82.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,255.18; repairs and improvements, \$403.95; interest, \$150.00. Total, \$1,259.13. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$70.00; Diocesan Missions, \$168.01. Total \$238.01. General: Missions—General, \$155.00. Total for all objects, \$1,652.14.

REMARKS—The above report, other than financial is approximate only, owing to disability of Rector from accident, rendering him unable to discharge duties as rector from September 23d, to date of his resignation and departure, April 20, 1913.

HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FREDERICK ANCRUM DEROSSETT, M. A. Wardens, Julius M. Cater, Joseph Ioor Waring; Secretary, J. Waring Witsell; Treasurer, Julius M. Cater.

Families, 89; individuals not in said families, 61; baptized persons, 390. Baptisms—Infants, 13. Marriages, 5; burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 129; female, 185. Present number—Male, 129; female, 185. Added by: Confirmation, 3. Lost by: Removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 143; other days, 256. Holy Communion: Public, 144; private, 10. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 11. Pupils—Male, 25; female, 45.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$1,575.49; pew rents, \$1,747.22; Sunday school offerings, \$115.50; Guilds, \$573.23; Woman's Auxiliary, \$225.80; all other sources, \$781.87; Junior Auxiliary, \$36.65. Total, \$5,055.76.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,312.40; communion alms and other charities, \$3.30; repairs and improvements, \$352.59; maintaining Sunday school, \$40.00; all other objects, \$2,486.31. Total, \$4,194.60. Diocesan: Council, \$90.00; Bishop's Fund, \$22.50; Diocesan Missions, \$142.94; Church Home and Orphanage, \$26.66; all other objects, \$9.16. Total, \$291.26. General: Missions—General, \$123.74; foreign, \$13.80; all other objects, \$320.91. Total, \$458.45. Total for all objects, \$4,944.31.

HOLY CROSS, STATESBURG, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. W. H. BARNWELL. Warden, Dr. F. M. Dwight; Treasurer, W. J. Rees; Lay Reader, W. J. Rees.

Families, 21. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 3; burials, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 17; female, 39. Lost by: Death, 2. Public services: Sunday, semi-monthly. Holy Communion: Monthly; private, 1.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$86.48; subscriptions and donations, \$325.00; all other sources, \$128.53; Alms, \$14.60. Total, \$554.01.

EXPENDITURES—Current expenses, \$325.00; all other objects, \$14.52. Total, \$339.52. Diocesan: Council, \$16.20; Bishop's Fund, \$8.00; Diocesan Missions, \$50.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$3.13. Total, \$77.33. General: General Missions, \$25.00; flood sufferers, \$4.00. Total, \$23.10. Total for all objects, \$439.95.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE, JASPER COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Wardens, Chas. Burnett, H. D. Wall; Secretary, H. D. Wall; Treasurer, Chas. Glover.

Families, 7; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 14. Present number—Male, 4; female, 12. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 11; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS—All sources, \$132.58.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$87.30. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$3.28; Diocesan Missions, \$34.00. Total, \$37.28. General: Missions—General, \$8.00. Total for all objects, \$132.58.

NATIVITY, UNION, UNION COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. HARRY CHESLEY. Wardens, J. W. McLure, W. W. Johnson; Secretary, J. W. Mixson; Treasurer, B. F. Alston, Jr.; Lay Reader, J. W. McLure, W. W. Johnson.

Families, 19; individuals not in said families, 11; baptized persons, 89. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 18; female, 41. Present number—Male, 18; female, 41.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$32.50; subscriptions, \$446.73. Total, \$479.23.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$239.58; repairs and improvements, \$80.67; all other objects, \$35.00. Total, \$355.25. Diocesan: Council, \$19.04; Bishop's Fund, \$4.76; Diocesan Missions, \$58.96. Total, \$72.84. Total for all objects, \$428.09.

REMARKS—This is but a partial report, as the Rector has been in residence but a short time, and the Parish has been vacant for some months.

OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. W. BOYD. Wardens, W. B. Wilson and Iredell Jones; Secretary, John Barnwell; Treasurer, Jno. R. London.

Families, 30; individuals not in said families, 15; baptized persons, 138. Baptisms—Adults, 2. Communicants: Last reported, 77; present number, 82. Added by: Transfers, 5; confirmation, 5. Lost by: Removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 54; other days, 64. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils, 46.

RECEIPTS—Offerings, subscriptions and donations, \$964.11; Sunday school offerings, \$36.81; Guild, \$282.92; Woman's Auxiliary, \$146.33; Junior Auxiliary, \$85.97; raised by sales of old Rectory, and building and loan, \$4,200.00. Total, \$5,716.14.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$744.05; repairs and improvements, \$70.58; new rectory and lot, \$4,200.00. Total, \$5,014.63. Diocesan: Council, \$25.72; Bishop's Fund, \$6.43; Diocesan Missions, \$23.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$77.57. Total, \$134.72. General: Missions—General, \$232.42. Total for all objects, \$5,381.77.

REMARKS—Besides the within financial exhibit the Parish owes on Church debt, principal and interest, accumulated, \$3,447.50, for the payment of which it has available in cash, notes, and subscriptions, \$725.98. Also, it owes on new rectory \$1,072.12. This amount is secured, and will be paid by building and loan subscription.

PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Wardens, B. P. Fraser, John Richardson; Secretary and Treasurer, J. H. Read; Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 36. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 17. Present number—Male, 8; female, 19. Public services: Sundays, 50; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 2. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 6.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$85.86; subscriptions, \$95.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$23.25; other sources, \$40.00. Total, \$244.11.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$171.00; repairs and improvements, \$16.60; attending Council, \$5.00. Total, \$192.60. Diocesan: Council, \$7.00; Bishop's Fund, \$1.75; Diocesan Missions, \$12.00;

Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$3.60; widows and orphans of clergy, \$2.05. Total, \$26.40. General: Missions—General, \$23.25; all other objects, \$8.00. Total, \$31.25. Total for all objects, \$250.25.

REMARKS—An offering (amount not reported) was sent to Church Orphanage, and eight dollars to flood sufferers. The Woman's Auxiliary sent a box valued at \$30.85 to Missions in North Carolina.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. P. J. Robottom. Wardens, S. M. Ward, Walter Hazard; Secretary and Treasurer, H. W. Fraser.

Families, 92; individuals not in said families, 126; baptized persons, 377. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 16. Marriages, 4; burials, 9. Communicants: Last reported, 190. Present number, 213. Added by: Confirmation, 13. Public services: Sundays and all holy days daily in Lenten. Holy Communion: Public, every Sunday and holy day; private, 10. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 42; female, 63.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$933.12; subscriptions, \$1,378.00; donations, \$90.00; Sunday school offerings, \$145.61; interest, \$363.23; care of cemetery, \$125.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$162.00; all other sources, \$59.13; Ladies' Aid, \$247.90. Total, \$3,503.99.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,149.76; communion alms and other charities, \$250.00; repairs and improvements, \$150.83; Ladies' Aid Charity, \$107.50. Total, \$2,758.09. Diocesan: Council, \$69.92; Bishop's Fund, \$17.48; Diocesan Missions, \$100.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$36.40; Bishop's collection, \$30.65. Total, \$254.45. General: Missions—General, \$44.67. Total for all objects, \$3,057.21.

REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG, ORANGEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. J. Holmes. Wardens, Asbury Coward, T. O. S. Dibble; Secretary, F. P. Schiffler; Treasurer, J. E. Glover; Lay Reader, Asbury Coward, W. C. Towles.

Families, 29; individuals not in said families, 14; baptized persons, 119. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 3. Marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 29; female, 55. Present number—Male, 26; female, 53. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 2: Lost by: Death, 2; removal, 6. Public Services: Sundays, 75; other days, 48. Holy Communion: Public, 34; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 11; female, 23.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$209.05; subscriptions, \$706.85; donations, \$5.00; Sunday school offerings, \$56.40; Guilds, \$190.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$19.00. Total, \$1,186.30.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$822.34; repairs and improvements, \$150.50; maintaining Sunday school, \$10.52; all other objects, \$16.59. Total, \$999.95. Diocesan: Council, \$25.92; Bishop's Fund, \$5.48; Diocesan Missions, \$54.67; Church Home and Orphanage, \$52.70; all other objects, \$8.66. Total, \$147.43. General: Missions—General, \$55.82; specials, \$5.00; all other objects, \$13.20. Total, \$74.02. Total for all objects, \$1,221.40.

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. C. H. Jordan. Wardens, H. V. R. Schrader, H. C. Tillman; Secretary, Jas. P. Hamil; Treasurer, H. V. R. Schrader; Lay Reader, H. V. R. Schrader.

Families, 12; individuals not in said families, 10; baptized persons, 69. Baptisms—Adults, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 47. Present number—Male, 15; female, 28. Lost by: Removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 39; other days, 25. Holy Com-

munion: Public, 27. Sunday school—Officers and Teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 11; female, 23.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$150.22; subscriptions, \$129.85; donations, \$1.25; Sunday school offerings, \$37.87; Guild, \$85.75; Woman's Auxiliary, \$11.25; all other sources, \$625.50. Total, \$1,341.69.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$540.57; repairs and improvements, \$818.00; maintaining Sunday school, \$11.85. Total, \$1,370.42. Diocesan: Council, \$14.64; Bishop's Fund, \$3.66; Diocesan Missions, \$33.31; Church Home and Orphanage, \$16.95; all other objects, \$10.23. Total, \$78.79. General: Mission—General, \$25.93; foreign, \$5.00; clergy relief, \$5.50. Total, \$36.43. Total for all objects, \$1,485.64.

REMARKS—This report so far as services are concerned covers only the period of six months.

SHELDON CHURCH, PRINCE WILLIAM PARISH—No report.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, W. R. Godfrey, H. P. Duvall; Secretary, J. H. Wells; Treasurer, W. E. Duvall; Lay Readers, H. P. Duvall, H. L. Powe.

Families, 46; individuals not in said families, 11; baptized persons, 191. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 13. Marriages, 2; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 52; female, 75. Present number—Male, 57; female, 81. Added by: Transfer, 1; confirmation, 8. Lost by: Death, 3; transfer, 3. Public services: Sundays, 118; other days, 82. Holy Communion: Public, 42; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 21.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$405.57; subscriptions, \$1,641.50; Sunday school offerings, \$130.83; Guild, \$39.86; Woman's Auxiliary, \$80.13; all other sources, \$95.14. Total, \$2,393.03.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,531.36; communion alms and other charities, \$83.72; repairs and improvements, \$156.23; maintaining Sunday school, \$21.90; all other objects, \$108.00. Total, \$1,901.21. Diocesan: Council, \$51.60; Bishop's Fund, \$12.90; Diocesan Missions, \$116.87; Church Home and Orphanage, \$172.67; all other objects, \$47.15; evangelization, negro, \$10.90. Total, \$412.09. General: Missions—General, \$108.49; general clergy relief, \$11.00; all other objects, \$17.00. Total, \$135.49. Total for all objects, \$2,449.79.

REMARKS—Vital statistics of the Mission at McBee are included above. The Rector holds service at McBee once a month on Monday nights, and twice on each fifth Sunday.

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rector, the REV. THEODORE W. CLIFT. Wardens, H. M. Stuart, W. R. Bristol; Secretary, Emil Lengnick; Treasurer, W. F. Marscher.

Families, 37; individuals not in said families, 22; baptized persons, 152. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 6. Marriages, 4; burials, 13. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 38; female, 88. Present number—Male, 23; female, 81. Added by: Confirmation, 8. Lost by: Death, 10; removal, 14. Public services: Sundays, 101; other days, 75. Holy Communion: Public, 43; Private, 8. Sunday school—Officers and Teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 40; female, 45.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$1,008.92; pew rents, \$400.00; donations, \$251.00; Sunday school offerings, \$47.35; Woman's Auxiliary, \$91.50; all other sources, \$80.00; Ladies' Aid Society, \$351.41; cemetery, \$160.00; Junior Auxiliary, \$41.50. Total, \$2,134.34.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,229.30; repairs and improvements, \$386.23; maintaining Sunday school, \$50.31; all other

objects, \$158.17. Total, \$1,724.01. Diocesan: Council, \$45.80; Bishop's Fund, \$11.45; Diocesan Missions, \$140.01; Church Home and Orphanage, \$73.17. Total, \$270.43. General: Missions—General, \$101.25; foreign, \$5.00; domestic, \$70.50; clergy relief, \$8.30; theological education, \$22.77; all other objects, \$65.66. Total, \$273.48. Total for all objects, \$2,267.92.

ST. JAMES, SANTEE, McCLELLANVILLE, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Wardens, S. D. Doar, M. D.; A. H. Lucas; Secretary and Treasurer, S. D. Doar, M. D.; Lay Reader (appointed by the Bishop), A. H. Lucas.

Families, 9; individuals not in said families, 3; baptized persons, 42. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 41. Present number—Male, 5; female, 42. Added, 1. Public services: Sundays, 9. Holy Communion: Public, 9.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$28.67; subscriptions, \$62.50; interest—endowments, investments, \$60.00. Total, \$151.17.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$115.90; repairs and improvements, \$1.80. Total, \$117.70. Diocesan: Council, \$3.25; Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Diocesan Missions, \$18.00. Total, \$22.25.

ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY, MONCK'S CORNER, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. J. W. SPARKS. Wardens, J. St. Clair White, Isaac Ball; Secretary, H. H. Ficken; Treasurer, J. St. Clair White.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 13. Marriages, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 4; female, 8. Public services: Sundays, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$20.90; interest—endowments, investments, \$387.51. Total, \$408.41.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$250.00; repairs and improvements, \$393.38; all other objects, \$10.00; taxes, \$26.28. Total, \$674.66. Diocesan: Council and Bishop's Fund, \$15.50; Diocesan Missions, \$36.00; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$4.65. Total, \$56.15. General: Missions—General, \$2.50; domestic, \$2.50; theological education, \$6.00. Total, \$11.00. Total for all objects, \$741.81.

REMARKS—Besides the \$393.38 used for repair of Strawberry Church, Mr. Isaac Ball gave \$175.00 also for that purpose, and Mr. H. H. Ficken gave \$50.00 for painting the church.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Wardens R. H. Hart, R. M. Grimbail; Secretary and Treasurer, R. H. Hart; Lay Reader, E. B. Bryan.

Families, 43; individuals not in said families, 152; baptized persons, 152. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 2; burials, 5. Communicants: Present number—Male, 29; female, 56. Added, 2. Lost by: Death, 4; removal, 2.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$45.97; subscriptions, \$206.15; interest, \$24.50. Total, \$276.62.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$266.00; all other objects, \$25.00. Total, \$291.00. Diocesan: Council, \$24.80; Bishop's Fund, \$5.20; Diocesan Missions, 40.00. Total, \$69.00. General: Missions—General, \$20.00. Total, \$20.00. Total for all objects, \$380.00.

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. C. W. BOYD; Wardens, J. H. Skinner, S. DuBose Ellison; Secretary, J. H. Skinner; Treasurer, S. DuBose Ellison.

Families, 13; individuals not in said families, 5; baptized persons, 65. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 11; female, 29. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services: Sun-

days, 36; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 8; female, 11.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions, \$300.00; Sunday school offerings, \$39.88; Guild, \$169.16; Lenten offerings, \$13.00. Total, \$521.98.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$400.00; repairs and improvements, \$40.03; maintaining school, \$3.42. Total, \$443.45. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$36.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$25.00. Total, \$61.00. General: Missions—General, \$51.00; \$5,000,000 fund for clergy relief, \$13.00. Total, \$64.00. Total for all objects, \$568.45.

REMARKS—There is a trust fund in this Parish being accumulated for the building of a Rectory. Of this \$808.03 is held by Mr. J. Q. Davis, invested in mortgages of the Davis Land Company, and \$208.12 is held by Miss Maggie Aiken in savings bank. The Rector has only been in charge of this Parish for one year, and found the financial affairs in a disorganized condition, but they are now being put on a better basis.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. HOWARD THOMAS. Wardens, J. W. Brunson, J. W. Howard; Secretary and Treasurer, J. W. Howard; Lay Readers, W. H. Darby, H. M. Ayer, W. D. Frierson.

Families, 143; individuals not in said families, 46; baptized persons, 515. Baptisms—Adults, 41; infants, 49. Marriages, 10; burials, 11. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 101; female, 182. Present number—Male, 120; female, 213. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 58; otherwise, 32. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 39; removal, 4. Public service: Sundays, 200; other days, 105. Holy Communion: Public, 66; private, 5. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 61; female, 55. Chapel school—Teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 20.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$565.92; offerings at chapel services, \$35.61; subscriptions, \$1,711.62; donations, \$2.43; Sunday school offerings, \$135.61; Sunday school chapel, \$8.60; Ladies' Aid Society, \$118.11; Woman's Auxiliary, \$104.25; Brotherhood of St. Andrew, \$65; Willing Workers \$59.11; Junior Auxiliary, \$79.26; children's societies, \$10.00. Total, \$2,895.52.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,869.82; communion alms and other charities, \$65.88; repairs and improvements, \$246.86; maintaining Sunday school, \$41.54; maintaining chapel Sunday school, \$6.21; all other objects, \$8.87; maintaining chapel, \$49.61. Total, \$2,297.92. Diocesan: Council, \$55.52; Bishop's Fund, \$13.88; Diocesan Missions, \$162.89; Church Home and Orphanage, \$126.54; Ladies' Home, \$3.65. Total, \$362.39. General: Missions—General, \$57.17; foreign, \$7.00; domestic, \$163.51; the University of the South, \$21.00; general clergy relief, \$17.50. Total, \$166.18. Total for all objects, \$2,826.70.

REMARKS—Twenty-three of the baptisms and four of the confirmations reported above were at the South Carolina Industrial School where the Rector conducted service once or twice a month during the year. During year the Rector has preached once a week at the A. C. L. shops and has conducted service once a month at Union Chapel, St. James' Mission, Mars' Bluff, and St. Andrew's, Howe's Grove, and since February at Christ Church. Sunday schools with thirty-five scholars each have been maintained during the year at St. James' and St. Andrews'. A brass processional cross was presented to the chapel in June last. With assistance of Lay Readers, services were maintained every Sunday night at both church and chapel. Brothers of St. Andrew have been of great help in spiritual work of the Parish.

ST. JOHN'S, CONGAREE, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST. Wardens, F. H. Weston, J. A. Clarkson; Secretary and Treasurer, F. H. Weston.

Families, 16; individuals not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 82. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 17; female, 22. Present number—Male, 16; female, 21. Added, 1. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 21; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 10.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$116.69; subscriptions, \$450.00; donations, \$210.00; Sunday school offerings, \$2.70. Total, \$789.39.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$211.65; repairs and improvements, \$450.00. Total, \$661.65. Diocesan: Council, \$8.28; Bishop's Fund, \$2.07; Diocesan Missions, \$19.20; Church Home and Orphanage, \$38.59; widows and orphans of clergy, \$5.00; all other objects, \$3.93; Colored Missions, \$5.00. Total, \$82.07. General: Missions—General, \$26.50; clergy relief, \$5.00; Church Building Fund, \$5.00. Total, \$31.50. Total for all objects, \$775.22.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO, COLLETON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. THOMAS P. BAKER. Wardens, C. C. Andrews, J. D. Warren; Secretary, B. G. Hyrne; Treasurer, M. C. Fishburne.

Families, 24; individuals not in said families, 14; baptized persons, 139. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Marriages, 1; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 23; female, 62. Present number—Male, 25; female, 67. Added by: Confirmation, 9. Lost by: Death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 56. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 5. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 17.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$125.00; subscriptions, \$323.00; Sunday school offerings, \$38.00; Guild, \$100.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$25.00; other sources, \$30.00. Total, \$641.00.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$330.00; communion alms and other charities, \$14.00; repairs and improvements, \$17.00; maintaining Sunday school, \$15.00; improvements by Guild, \$116.00. Total, \$492.00. Diocesan: Council, \$15.00; Bishop's Fund, \$4.00; Diocesan Missions, \$50.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$18.00; visitation fund, \$14.00. Total, 101.00. General: Missions—General, \$26.00. Total for all objects, \$619.00.

REMARKS—Improvements are as follows: New carpet for the church; painting the interior of church and new hangings for chancel and altar. In addition to my duties at the Parish church I have, during the past year, conducted regular services at the Chapel of the Atonement, giving two services each month. Have also preached at other places in the Diocese and in the Diocese of Virginia.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. LOUIS G. WOOD. Wardens, Walter Williman, John B. Reeves; Secretary, John Stelling; Treasurer, Walter Williman; Lay Reader, W. C. Bissell.

Families, 161; individuals not in said families, 107; baptized persons, 620. Baptisms—Infants, 22. Marriages, 3; burials, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 136; female, 280. Present number—Male, 144; female, 285. Added by: Transfers, 7; confirmation, 12; otherwise, 5. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 6; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 120; other days, 101. Holy Communion: Public, 65; private, 6. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 26. Pupils—Male, 77; female, 78.

RECEIPTS — Offerings at church services, \$2,122.32; subscriptions, \$3,619.93; donations, \$650.00; Sunday school offerings, \$362.83; Guild,

\$817.64; Woman's Auxiliary, \$1,015.33; all other sources, \$113.20. Total, \$8,701.25.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,445.05; communion alms and other charities, \$333.22; repairs and improvements, \$401.63; maintaining Sunday school, \$233.27; all other objects, \$1,513.81. Total, \$5,926.98. Diocesan: Council, \$34.66; Bishop's Fund, \$138.64; Diocesan Missions, \$583.93; Church Home and Orphanage, \$525.90; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$15.00; widows and orphans of clergy, \$10.00; all other objects, \$103.45. Total, \$1,411.58. General: Missions—General, \$744.77; general clergy relief, \$46.00. Total, \$790.77. Total for all objects, \$8,129.33.

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY, NEWBERRY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. SANDERS R. GUIGNARD. Wardens, J. F. J. Caldwell, C. D. Weeks; Secretary, and Treasurer, C. D. Weeks.

Families, 8; individuals not in said families, 11; baptized persons, 28. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 16. Present number—Male, 9; female, 16. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 8; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 4. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 2.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$30.55; subscriptions, \$234.00; Guild, \$18.49. Total, \$283.04.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$235.32; repairs and improvements, \$23.67. Total, \$258.99. Diocesan: Council, \$7.00; Bishop's Fund, \$1.40; Diocesan Missions, \$24.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$4.41; to the Bishop, \$9.11. Total, \$45.92. General: Missions—General, \$12.00; clergy relief, \$2.00; Sewanee, \$4.00. Total, \$18.00. Total for all objects, \$322.91.

REMARKS—This record of services accounts only for the last four months of the year. The Rev. A. E. Cornish resigned the work in December, 1912, while the Rev. S. R. Guignard took charge January 1, 1913.

ST. MARK'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV F. A. GARRETT. Wardens, C. P. Craft, J. Thompson; Secretary, H. Miller; Treasurer, John Stokein.

Families, 90; baptized persons, 432. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 8. Marriages, 4; burials, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 77; female, 225. Added by: Confirmation, 16; otherwise, 1. Lost, 5. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 20. Pupils—Male, 50; female, 80.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$1,500.00; Sunday school offerings, \$330.26. Total, \$1,830.26.

EXPENDITURES—Current expenses, \$1,300.00; communion alms, \$40.00; maintaining Sunday school, \$232.53. Total, \$1,572.53. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$11.76; Diocesan Missions, \$100.00. Total, \$111.76. Total for all objects, \$1,684.29.

ST. MARK'S, PINWOOD, CLARENDON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. H. BARNWELL. Wardens, W. D. Epperson, R. S. Richardson; Secretary and Treasurer, A. P. Toomer.

Families, 7; individuals not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 22. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 7. Present number—Male, 10; female, 7. Public services: Monthly. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$15.10; subscriptions, \$310.00. Total, \$325.10.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$300.00; all other objects, \$10.00. Total, \$310.00. Diocesan: Council, \$9.60; Bishop's Fund, \$2.40; Diocesan Missions, \$10.00. Total, \$22.00.

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER, from June 20, 1912. Wardens, J. Witherspoon Evans, Abram Sydnor; Secretary, T. Evans Wilson; Treasurer, J. Witherspoon Evans.

Families, 34; individuals not in said families, 24; baptized persons, 140. Marriages, 2; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 60. Present number—Male, 19; female, 67. Added by: Confirmation, 4; otherwise, 10. Lost by: Removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 43; other days, 51. Holy Communion: Public, 21. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 13. Wright School—Teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 8.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services and subscriptions, \$876.04; Sunday school offerings, \$61.41; Guild, \$347.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$59.51; all other sources, \$3.86; Daughters of the Holy Cross, \$35.45. Total, \$1,383.27.

EXPENDITURES — Parochial: Current expenses, \$448.70; repairs and improvements (partial payment), \$250.00; maintaining Sunday school, \$4.91; all other objects, \$56.40; altar candelabra, \$251.75. Total, \$1,011.76. Diocesan: Council, \$20.60; Bishop's Fund, \$5.15; Diocesan Missions, \$51.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$39.56. Total, \$116.31. General: Missions—General, \$29.25; clergy relief, \$13.41; Sewanee Ap., \$8.00; all other objects, \$35.31. Total, \$85.97. Total for all objects, \$1,214.04.

REMARKS—Our Guild, St. Matthew's Guild, has placed in the Chancel a beautiful Altar with Retable and Reredos at a cost of two hundred and thirty-two dollars, which has all been paid. The Altar is of dark walnut, and is very handsome. It is far more so than the price would indicate, since it was furnished at a very moderate price. The Daughters of the Holy Cross have also adorned the Sanctuary with a pair of beautiful brass candelabra, which add greatly to the beauty of the whole Chancel. A night school has been opened at the Darlington Cotton Mill which is held on two nights each week by the Rector, except when he is called away unavoidably. This night school has now been running several months, and is doing a much-needed work. Of course, such a school is grievously inadequate and can supply a crying need very insufficiently. But still really good work is being done, and a number of boys and young men who would otherwise get no instruction beyond the exceedingly limited amount they have received in the past, are being taught and are making real progress.

During the past summer the Rectory was thoroughly repaired and largely rebuilt, a new roof was put on, bathroom and waterworks put in, and the building painted, so that the Rectory is now a very neat, comfortable home.

St. Matthew's Guild is in a live and healthy condition and continues to render invaluable services. Our vested choir is a very important part of our church and institutions here. Besides the branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, which has been in existence and at work here for years, we now have a second branch, Chapter B, recently organized. We have also a chapter of the Junior Auxiliary. In addition to these organizations, we have also The Daughters of the Holy Cross, from whom much is to be expected in the Church's life and work. We have also a good Sunday school and a faithful and efficient Superintendent.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FT. MOTTE, CALHOUN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. S. HOLMES. Wardens, Albert R. Taber, Sr., Geo. W. Willard; Secretary and Treasurer, A. R. Taber, Sr.

Families, 11; individuals not in said families, 5; baptized persons, 54. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 16. Present number—Male, 15; female, 18. Added

by: Confirmation, 10; otherwise, 1. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 20. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$58.15; subscriptions, \$150.00; donations, \$35.00; Sunday school offerings, \$5.00; Guild, \$67.75. Total, \$315.90.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$155.50; all other objects, \$42.75. Total, \$198.25. Diocesan: Council, \$4.80; Bishop's Fund, \$1.20; Diocesan Missions, \$18.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$21.00; Negro evangelization, \$2.25. Total, \$47.25. General: Missions—General, \$19.25; clergy relief, \$4.90; Sewanee, \$3.00. Total \$27.15. Total for all objects, \$272.65.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D. Wardens, George D. Bryan, Charles R. Valk; Secretary and Treasurer E. P. Ravenel.

Families, 149; individuals not in said families, 42; baptized persons, 590. Baptisms—Adults, 1, infants, 15. Marriages, 8; burials, 13. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 105; female, 282. Present number—Male, 112; female, 287. Added by: Transfers, 5; confirmation, 16. Lost by: Death, 7; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 133; other days, 100. Holy Communion: Public, 77; private, 5. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 12. Pupils—Male, 35; female, 50.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$2,869.91; pew rent, \$4,692.56; Sunday school offerings, \$183.33; interest, \$1,165.80; Guilds and societies, \$668.81; Woman's Auxiliary, \$313.17; all other sources, \$2,259.59. Total, \$12,149.17.

EXPENDITURES—Current expenses, \$5,373.09; communion alms and other charities, \$599.26; repairs and improvements, \$100.00; maintaining Sunday school, \$92.00; all other objects, \$1,860.77; paid instalment on organ, \$2,000.00. Total, \$15,025.12. Diocesan: Council, \$204.48; Bishop's Fund, \$51.12; Diocesan Missions, \$573.49; Church Home and Orphanage, \$351.40; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, and widows and orphans of clergy, \$24.12; all other objects, \$518.46. Total, \$1,722.97. General: Missions—General, \$377.95; foreign, \$30.00; domestic, \$158.40; relief, \$24.12; triennial offering, W. A., \$71.12. Total, \$661.59. Total for all objects, \$12,498.65.

REMARKS—Of the \$518.46 reported under "all other objects," Diocesan, \$100.00 went as directed by donor to the Church Home; \$100.00 to the Florence Crittenton Home, and \$100.00 to the Associated Charities Society, of Charleston, S. C.

ST. PAUL'S, RADCLIFFEBOROUGH, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ARTHUR TEMPLE CORNWELL. Wardens, R. P. Evans, A. L. Barton; Secretary, O. J. Bond; Treasurer, J. Hume Lucas.

Families, 90; individuals not in said families, 14; baptized persons, 341. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 2. Marriages, 2; burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 47; female, 143. Present number—Male, 50; female, 154. Added by: Confirmation, 17. Lost by: Death, 2; transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 96; other days, 71. Holy Communion: Public, 15; private, 4. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 13. Pupils—Male, 26; female, 41.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$1,402.85; pew rents, \$1,511.77; Sunday school offerings, \$199.57; Guild, \$570.67; Woman's Auxiliary, \$128.22; united offering, \$18.65; Relief Society, \$16.00. Total, \$3,847.73.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,881.00; communion alms and other charities, \$71.00; repairs and improvements, \$73.35; maintaining Sunday school, \$40.30. Total, \$3,065.65. Diocesan: Council, \$92.88; Bishop's Fund, \$23.22; Diocesan Missions, \$150.96; Church

Home and Orphanage, \$115.02; Church Home, \$22.22; Convocation Missionary, \$10.00; Charleston Benevolent Society, \$14.31. Total, \$428.61. General: Missions—General, \$133.00; domestic, \$71.00. Total, \$204.00. Total for all objects, \$3,698.26.

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON—No report.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. FRANCIS WILLIS AMBLER. Wardens, Chas. N. Shephard, M. D., and H. P. Foster; Secretary, H. L. Burden; Treasurer, David Van Noy Smith.

Families, 75; individuals not in said families, 7; baptized persons, 285. Baptisms—Infants, 9. Marriages, 2; burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 64; female, 127. Present number—Male, 61; female, 118. Added by: Transfers, 8; confirmation, 4. Lost by: Death, 3; transfer, 1; removal, 20. Public services: Sundays, 145; other days, 92. Holy Communion: Public, 92; private, 32. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 22; female, 41.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$1,340.81; pew rents, \$928.63; subscriptions, \$179.40; donations, \$188.00; Sunday school offerings, \$105.49; Guilds, \$313.53; Woman's Auxiliary, \$113.81; St. Barnabas' Society, \$270.89; sale of burial lots, \$90.00. Total, \$3,530.56.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,860.40; communion alms and other charities, \$321.88; repairs and improvements, \$96.73; maintaining Sunday school, \$20.27; insurance on church, \$121.00. Total, \$2,320.28. Diocesan: Council, \$74.64; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$18.66; Diocesan Missions, \$210.73; Church Home and Orphanage, \$98.40; Old Ladies' Home, \$55.90; Charleston Convocation, \$2.50; Bishop's Visitation Fund, \$42.28; St. Margaret's Home, Charleston, \$16.00. Total \$519.11. General: Missions—General, \$179.84; Sewanee, \$19.00. Total for all objects, \$198.84.

REMARKS—Only two actually added by confirmation, because two of those conformed were visitors only.

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS, LEE COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. W. B. GORDON. Wardens, E. B. Colclough, Stanyarne Burroughs; Secretary and Treasurer, W. B. Colclough.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 16. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 9. Present number—Male, 3; female, 6. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions and offerings, \$135.25. Total, \$135.25.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$117.25. Total, \$117.25. Diocesan: Council, \$3.00; Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Diocesan Missions, \$12.00; Sewanee, \$2.00. Total, \$18.00. Total for all objects, \$135.25.

REMARKS—This report covers only seven months.

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. S. CARY BECKWITH. Wardens, Walter Pringle, Isaac Mazyck; Secretary and Treasurer, Arthur Mazyck; Lay Readers, Thos. W. Bacot, W. G. Mazyck, Ernest Fedderwitz.

Families, 252; individuals not in said families, 137; baptized persons, 948. Baptisms—Infants, 18. Marriages, 11; burials, 27. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 153; female, 406. Present number—Male, 163; female, 426. Added by: Transfers, 9; confirmation, 20; otherwise, 19. Lost by: Death, 10; transfer, 5; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 108; other days, 60. Holy Communion: Public, 32; private, 23. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 19. Pupils—Male, 29; female, 85. Nineteen ladies resident in St. Philip's Church Home.

RECEIPTS. Offerings at church services, \$2,567.32; pew rents, \$2,919.34; donations, \$222.60; Sunday school offerings, \$59.21; interest, \$877.97; Guild, \$565.20; Woman's Auxiliary, \$374.84; all other sources, \$618.43; Church Home, \$1,842.95; The Glebe, \$4,801.69. Total, \$14,849.55.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,015.37; communion alms and other charities, \$978.55; repairs and improvements, \$391.75; maintaining Sunday school, \$142.17; maintaining St. Philip's Church Home, \$733.58; all other objects, \$1,611.40; The Glebe, \$4,238.17. Total, \$11,110.99. Diocesan: Council, \$127.20; Bishop's Fund, \$31.80; Diocesan Missions, \$389.21; Church Home and Orphanage, \$95.16; all other objects, \$236.35. Total, \$879.72. General: Missions—General, \$536.31; widows and orphans of clergy, \$2.00; all other objects, \$17.43. Total, \$555.74. Total for all objects, \$12,412.45.

REMARKS—The Glebe is bonded for the Parish debt, on which \$1,000.00 has been paid during the past year.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. FREDERICK NASH SKINNER, B. D. Wardens, R. A. Meares, N. W. Palmer; Secretary and Treasurer, R. C. Thomas.

Families, 20; baptized persons, 79. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 37. Present number—Male, 11; female, 37. Added by: Transfers, 3. Public services: Sundays, 17; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 5. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 11; female, 18.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$49.86; subscriptions, \$219.27; Sunday school offerings, \$26.09; amount paid on rectory, \$200.65; Guild, \$115.60; Guild money borrowed, \$550.00; Vestry money borrowed, \$557.79; rent, \$10.00; Bishop G., \$15.00; Finance Committee, \$50.00; Board of Missions, \$33.32. Total, \$1,827.58.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$158.32; paid on rectory note, \$150.00; all other objects, \$113.50; Rectory by Guild, \$619.00; Rectory by vestry, \$557.79. Total, \$1,598.61. Diocesan: Council, \$12.20; Bishop's Fund, \$3.05; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$7.00; negro work, \$5.65. Total, \$57.90. General: Missions—General, \$18.22; Sewanee, \$5.00. Total, \$23.22. Total for all objects, \$1,679.73.

REMARKS—No regular services held or subscriptions paid until 15th March, 1913.

ST. THADDEUS, AIKEN, AIKEN COUNTY. Rector, the REV. RICHARD CULLIN JETER. Wardens, T. G. Croft, M. D., F. B. Henderson; Secretary and Treasurer, Geo. W. E. Thorpe.

Families, 71; individuals not in said families, 33; baptized persons, 255. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 61; female, 118. Present number—Male, 62; female, 123. Added by: Confirmation, 9. Lost by: Death, 2; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 140; other days, 110. Holy Communion: Public, 65; private, 18. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 36; female, 42.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$1,410.18; subscriptions, \$1,019.88; donations, \$5.00; Sunday school offerings, \$102.07; Guilds, \$300.75; Woman's Auxiliary, \$329.81; borrowed money, \$730.00. Total, \$4,097.69.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,363.99; communion alms and other charities, \$5.00; maintaining Sunday school, \$32.50. Total, \$2,401.49. Diocesan: Council, \$101.12; Bishop's Fund, \$25.28; Diocesan Missions, \$200.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$148.34; Bishop's visitation, \$47.59. Total, \$624.33. General: Missions—General,

\$83.00; foreign, \$31.00; domestic, \$247.00; clergy relief, \$16.41; theological education, Sewanee, \$25.00. Total for general objects, \$402.41.

ST. THOMAS, AND ST. DENNIS, WANDO, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JAS. W. SPARKS. Wardens, B. B. Simons, W. L. Venning; Secretary and Treasurer, B. P. Gibbs.

Families, 10. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Public Services: Sundays, 1st and 3d. Holy Communion: Public, twice monthly. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 8.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$9.50. Interest—Endowments, investments, \$400.00. Total, \$409.50.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$335.00; communion alms and other charities, \$4.80; repairs and improvements, \$50.00. Total, \$389.80. Diocesan: Council, \$28.00; Bishop's Fund, \$7.00; Diocesan Missions, \$14.40; Sewanee apportionment, \$2.50. Total, \$51.90. General: Clergy relief, \$4.66. Total for all objects, \$446.36.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the REV. SANDERS RICHARDSON GUIGNARD. Wardens, J. Foster Barnwell, Lewis Perrin; Secretary, J. Foster Barnwell; Treasurer, L. A. Smith.

Families, 16; individuals not in said families, 15; baptized persons, 69. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1; burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 17; female, 30. Present number—Male, 19; female, 43. Added by: Transfers, 2; confirmation, 4; otherwise, 19. Lost by: Death, 4; removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 9; other days, 15. Holy Communion: Public, 6. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 10.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$49.44; subscriptions, \$400.00; Sunday school offerings, \$12.00; Guild, \$43.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$17.49; house rent, \$226.00. Total, \$747.93.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$473.47; communion alms and other charities, \$2.00; repairs and improvements, \$17.43; maintaining Sunday school, \$11.07; Guild, \$23.00; payments on new Rectory, \$180.00. Total, \$706.97. Diocesan: Council, \$15.20; Bishop's Fund, \$3.80; Diocesan Missions, \$35.00; Church Home, \$1.50. Total, \$55.50. General: Missions—General, \$35.09; clergy relief, \$2.31; Sewanee apportionment, \$6.00. Total, \$43.40. Total for all objects, \$805.87.

REMARKS—Rev. S. R. Guignard taking charge of the Parish January 1, 1913, the services as recorded are for only four months. The financial figures are for the whole fiscal year. The Rev. A. E. Cornish removed to Florida January 7. Other services by S. R. Guignard should be found in report from Grace Church, Anderson.

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK, PINOPOLIS, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. ROBERT WILSON, D. D; Secretary and Treasurer, Henry R. Dwight; Lay Reader, Mr. Strohecker.

Families, 14; individuals not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 53. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 7; female, 23. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Public services: Sundays, 12; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 13.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$170.15; pew rents, \$128.00; donations, \$44.25; interest, \$22.50; all other sources, \$101.00. Total, \$465.90.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$207.91; communion alms and other charities, \$36.10. Total, \$244.01. Diocesan: Council, \$8.60; Bishop's Fund, \$2.15; Diocesan Missions, \$48.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$26.50; all other objects, \$37.40. Total, \$122.65. General: Missions—General, \$20.00; all other objects, \$28.65. Total, \$48.65. Total for all objects, \$415.37.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. KIRKMAN G. FINLAY. Wardens, Robt. W. Shand, Jno. T. Seibles; Secretary, Robt. Moorman; Treasurer, Miss Jennie G. Gibbes; Lay Readers, J. N. Frierson, A. E. Legare, Allen Jones, Jr., O. F. Hart.

Families, 196; baptized persons, 866. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 35. Marriages, 10; burials, 16. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 199; female, 348. Present number—Male, 179; female, 334. Added by: Transfers, 29; confirmation, 18. Lost by: Death, 10; transfer, 12. Public services: Sundays, 104; other days, 99. Holy Communion: Public, 42; private, 10. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 27. Pupils—Male, 100; female, 136.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$2,330.98; pew rents, \$4,359.35; subscriptions, \$3,336.28; Sunday school offerings, \$628.13; Guild, \$116.15; Woman's Auxiliary, Sec. A., \$140.00; Sec. B., \$201.57; all other sources, \$482.09; Sec. A. Junior Auxiliary, \$54.20; Daughters of the Holy Cross, \$680.09. Total, \$12,328.84.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$5,402.44; communion alms and other charities, \$477.15; repairs and improvements, \$871.85; maintaining Sunday school, \$261.62; all other objects, \$256.36; Guild, \$80.15. Total, \$7,349.57. Diocesan: Council, \$195.32; Bishop's Fund, \$48.83; Diocesan Missions, \$692.36; Church Home and Orphanage, \$501.36; education, \$145.00. St. Mary's—Easter, \$243.27; city missionary, \$300.00; Trinity Mission, \$246.00. Total, \$2,372.14. General: Missions—General, 1,093.94; clergy relief, \$32.02; Sewanee, \$100.00. Total, \$1,663.88. Total for all objects, \$11,385.59.

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the REV. ROYAL G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, S. M. Simkins; Secretary, L. W. Cheatham; Treasurer, R. C. Padgett.

Families, 23; baptized persons, 75. Baptisms—Adults, 1; Infants, 1. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 15; female, 30. Present number—Male, 16; female, 31. Added by: Confirmation, 5. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 1; removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 27; other days, 50. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 10.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$50.00; subscriptions, \$325.00; Sunday school offerings, \$15.00; Guild, \$162.41; Woman's Auxiliary, \$120.00. Total, \$672.41.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$300.00; repairs and improvements, \$150.00; maintaining Sunday school, \$5.00. Total, \$455.00. Diocesan: Council, \$10.00; Bishop's Fund, \$3.00; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$11.00; all other objects, \$5.00. Total, \$59.00. General: Missions—General, \$30.00; Sewanee, \$5.00. Total, \$35.00. Total for all objects, \$549.00.

TRINITY CHURCH, EDISTO ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Wardens, A. M. Whaley, E. D. Bailey; Secretary, E. J. Jenkins; Treasurer, A. M. Whaley.

Families, 14; individuals not in said families, 6; baptized persons, 67. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 12; female, 24. Lost by: Death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 10; private, 1.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$88.82; subscriptions, \$28.50. Interest—Endowments, investments, \$180.75; all other sources, \$25.00. Total, \$546.07.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$260.89; repairs and improvements, \$36.68. Total, \$297.54. Diocesan: Council, \$25.08; Bishop's Fund, \$6.27; Diocesan Missions, \$75.00. Total, \$106.35. Gen-

eral: Missions—Foreign, \$25.00; Sewanee, \$8.00. Total, \$33.00. Total for all objects, \$456.79.

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER, from June 20th, 1912. Wardens, J. J. Lucas, Benj. S. Lucas; Secretary and Treasurer, J. J. Lucas; Lay Reader, J. J. Lucas.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 2; baptized persons, 29. Baptisms—infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 10. Present number—Male, 6; female, 13. Added by: Transfers, 5; otherwise, 5. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 21; other days, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 9.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$78.05; subscriptions, \$81.55; all other sources, \$3.00. Total, \$162.60.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$141.40; repairs and improvements, \$7.92. Total, 149.32. Diocesan: Council, \$1.08; Bishop's Fund, \$4.32; Diocesan Missions, \$18.00; to Bishop, \$3.05; Convocation, 35c. Total, \$26.80. General: Missions—General, \$8.00; Sewanee, \$3.00. Total, \$11.00. Total for all objects, \$187.12.

REMARKS—The present Rector assumed charge June 20th, 1912, so that the report of his ministrations cover not quite a year. In addition to the service recorded above, our faithful lay reader has been holding regular services, except when he has been prevented by illness. No report would be complete without appreciative mention of his valuable services. Our Ladies' Guild is a very interesting branch of our Church's work here.

ZION, EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the REV. JOHN HUSKE TILLINGHAST. Wardens, A. G. Clarkson, C. E. Egan; Secretary and Treasurer, W. J. Rivers.

Families, 10; individuals not in said families, 4; baptized persons, 50. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 20. Present number—Male, 11; female, 22. Added by: Confirmation, 1; otherwise, 2. Lost by: removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 21; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 10.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, \$104.09; subscriptions, \$220.00; Sunday school offerings, \$4.48; interest, \$121.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$62.41. Total, \$512.48.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, \$300.35; communion alms and other charities, \$3.00; repairs and improvements, \$1.00. Total, \$304.35. Diocesan: Council, \$3.06; Bishop's Fund, \$12.26; Diocesan Missions, \$36.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$15.95; all other objects, \$1.03; Colored Mission, \$7.45. Total, \$75.75. General: Missions—General, \$36.48; clergy relief, \$5.00; Church Building Fund, \$7.00. Total, \$48.48. Total for all objects, \$428.58.

Organized Missions

ALL SAINTS, MANNING, CLARENDON COUNTY. Minister in charge, the REV. HENRY C. MAZYCK. Warden, R. B. Lyons, Manning, S. C.; Treasurer, F. P. Burgess, Manning, S. C.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 11. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 5. Present number—Male, 5; female, 6. Added by: Confirmation, 3. Public services: Sundays 12. Holy Communion: Public, 1.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$15.06; subscriptions and donations, \$20.35. Total, \$35.41.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$33.50. Total, \$33.50. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$2.00; Diocesan Missions, \$12.00. Total, \$14.00.

General: General Missions, \$8.00. Total, \$8.00. Total for all objects, \$55.50.

REMARKS—This report covers from December 1, 1912, at which time Mr. Mazyck took charge of All Saints' Mission. Prior to that date no minister was in charge.

ASCENSION, HAGOOD, SUMTER COUNTY. Minister, the REV. W. H. BARNWELL. Warden, T. P. Sanders, Hagood; Treasurer, W. A. Boykin, Boykin.

Families, 13. Marriages, 2; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 18. Present number—Male, 14; female, 17. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, semi-monthly and fifth Sunday. Holy Communion: Public, monthly. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 8.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$92.97; subscriptions and donations, \$318.50; Sunday school offerings, \$5.86; Church Home Orphanage, \$17.00; Woman's Auxiliary box, \$20.00; Sewanee, \$5.00. Total, \$459.33.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$318.50; insurance on church, \$23.39. Total, \$341.89. Diocesan: Council, \$12.80; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$3.20; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$27.36; Sewanee, \$5.00; Auxiliary box, \$20.00; Old Ladies' Home, \$2.50. Total, \$100.86. General: General Missions, \$16.58. Total, \$16.58. Total for all objects, \$459.33.

ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG, CHEROKEE COUNTY. Minister, the REV. T. T. WALSH. Warden, Wm. Anderson, M. D., Blacksburg; Treasurer, Dr. Wm. Anderson, Blacksburg.

Families, 3; baptized persons, 9. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 4. Present number—Male, 3; female, 4. Public Services: Sunday, 6; other days, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$23.02; subscriptions and donations, \$51.01; rent church lot, \$2.50. Total, \$76.53.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$42.30; repairs and improvements, \$11.23. Total, \$53.53. Diocesan: Council, \$2.00; Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Diocesan Missions, \$18.00; Bishop Guerry (Missions), \$2.00. Total, \$23.00. General: Total for all objects, \$76.53.

CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER, LANCASTER COUNTY. Minister, the REV. C. W. BOYD. Warden, Chas. T. Connor, Lancaster, S. C.; Treasurer, A. P. McLaure, Lancaster, S. C.

Families, 10. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Male, 18. Lost by: Removal, 5. Public services: Sunday, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 8.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$29.96; subscriptions and donations, \$104.25; Guild, \$426.76. Total, \$560.97.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$104.75 repairs and improvements, \$413.66. Total, \$518.41. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$1.08; Diocesan Missions, \$9.00. Total, \$10.08. Total for all objects, \$528.49.

CHRIST, MARS BLUFF, FLORENCE COUNTY. Minister, the REV. HAROLD THOMAS. Warden, Walter Gregg, Mars Bluff, S. C.; Treasurer, W. J. Wallace, Mars Bluff, S. C.

Families, 16; baptized persons, 63. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 17. Present number—Male, 12; female, 18. Added by: confirmation, 1; otherwise, 1. Lost by: Transfer, 3. Public services: Sundays, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 6.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$61.00; subscriptions and donations, \$145.51; Aid Society, \$80.00. Total, \$286.51.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$142.50; all other objects, \$4.00. Total, \$146.50. Diocesan: Council, \$8.00; Bishop's Fund, \$2.00; Diocesan Missions, \$29.51; Church Home and Orphanage, \$50.00; charity, \$15.00. Total, \$104.51. General: General Missions, \$16.50; Sewanee, \$4.00. Total, \$20.50. Total for all objects, \$271.51.

EPIPHANY, NORTH AUGUSTA—No report.

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING, SALUDA COUNTY. Minister, the REV. ROYAL G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, F. T. Carwile, Ridge Spring; Treasurer, Mrs. W. H. Stuckey, Ridge Spring; Lay Reader, B. Bryan.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 38. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 14. Present number—Male, 8; female, 14. Added by: Transfer, 1; confirmation, 3. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sunday, 12; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 3.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions and donations, \$96.00; Sunday school offerings, \$32.44; Guild, \$31.00; Woman's Auxiliary, 42.14; Rectory Fund, \$300.00. Total, \$501.58.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$96.00; repairs and improvements, \$300.00; maintaining Sunday school, \$32.44. Ladies' Aid, \$31.00. Total, \$459.44. Diocesan: Council, \$4.00; Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Diocesan Missions, \$12.00. Total, \$17.00. General: General Missions, \$40.00; Sewanee, \$3.00. Total, \$43.00. Total for all objects, \$519.44.

REMARKS—On account of the Treasurer being in the hospital this report is not quite complete. This Mission has almost doubled its apportionment for General Missions, and has increased pledges for Diocesan Missions by sixty per cent.

HEAVENLY REST, HAMPTON, HAMPTON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Warden, D. B. Rhodes, Estill, R. F. D. No. 1; Treasurer, F. W. Rhodes, Garnet, R. F. D. No. 2.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 19. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 8. Present number—Male, 7; female, 10. Added by: confirmation, 4. Public services: Sunday, 16. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS—All sources, \$281.50.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$215.00. Diocesan: Council, \$6.00; Bishop's Fund, \$1.50; Diocesan Missions, \$25.00. Total, \$32.50. General: General Missions, \$30.00; Sewanee, \$4.00. Total, \$34.00. Total for all objects, \$282.50.

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister, the REV. ALBERT E. EVISON. Warden, Chas. B. Farmer; Treasurer, Mrs. W. R. Darlington, Sr.,

Families, 13; baptized persons, 53. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 22. Present number—Male, 12; female, 24. Added by: Confirmation, 3. Public services: Sundays, 17; other days, 9. Holy Communion: Public, 10. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 17; female, 13.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$73.24; subscriptions and donations, \$185.15; Sunday school offerings, \$9.54. Total, \$267.93.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$233.45; alms and charities, \$1.55; repairs and improvements, \$3.50; maintaining Sunday school, \$6.20. Total, \$244.70. Diocesan: Council, \$8.65; Bishop's Fund, \$2.17; Diocesan Missions, \$17.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$16.00;

Sewanee, \$2.50; colored work, \$6.15; flood sufferers, \$5.00; Bishop's Special Fund, \$9.00. Total, \$66.50. General: General Missions, \$17.62. Total, \$17.62. Total for all objects, \$328.82.

HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Warden, Wm. G. Mazyck, Charleston, S. C.; Treasurer, William C. Bird, Charleston, S. C.; Lay Reader, Wm. G. Mazyck.

Families and communicants, varying, summer resort. Public services, 14.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$52.41; subscriptions and donations, \$11.00; Guild, \$20.00; alms chest, 95c. Total, \$84.36.

EXPENDITURES—Repairs, \$75.00; other objects, \$10.85; repairing organ, \$2.50. Total, \$88.35. Diocesan: Council, \$1.00; Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Diocesan Missions, \$6.00. Total, \$8.00. General: Sewanee apportionment, \$1.00. Total for all objects, \$97.35.

HOLY TRINITY, CLEMSON COLLEGE, PICKENS COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. R. MAYNARD MARSHALL. Warden, R. E. Lee, Clemson; Treasurer, A. G. Holmes, Clemson.

Families, 15; baptized persons, 71. Marriages, 1; burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 12; female, 30. Present number—Male, 13; female, 28. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 2. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 3. Public services: Sundays, 79; other days, 13. Holy Communion: Public, 51; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 11; female, 12.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$309.49; subscriptions and donations, \$122.25; Sunday school offerings, \$15.00. Total, \$446.74.

EXPENDITURES — Mission: Current expenses, \$380.15; repairs and improvements, \$29.68. Total, \$409.83. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$3.34; Diocesan Missions, \$28.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$2.30; other objects, \$3.20. Total, \$36.84. General: General Missions, \$5.20; other objects, \$1.00. Total, \$6.20. Total for all objects, \$452.87.

CHURCH OF THE CROSS, BLUFFTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Warden, James Verdier; Treasurer, Alfred Fripp.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 19. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 14. Present number—Male, 3; female, 16. Added by: Confirmation, 3. Public services: Sunday, 24. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS—All sources, \$205.31.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$13.90; repairs and improvements, \$24.91; other objects, \$150.00. Total, \$108.81. Diocesan: Council, \$3.36; Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Diocesan Missions, \$6.00. Total, \$10.36. General: General Missions, \$3.24; Sewanee, \$1.00. Total, \$4.24. Total for all objects, \$203.41.

OUR SAVIOUR, RION—No report.

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. ROYAL G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, P. B. Day; Treasurer, Julius Vann; Lay Reader, Julius Vann.

Families, 13; baptized persons, 46. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 18. Present number—Male, 15; female, 17. Added, 1. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 33; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 10.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$1.21; subscriptions and donations, \$260.00; Sunday school offerings, \$13.06; Guild, \$19.77; Woman's

Auxiliary, \$5.50; donations toward church, \$7.50; donations toward individuals, \$15.50. Total, \$322.54.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$200.00. Diocesan: Council, \$5.50; Bishop's Fund, \$2.00; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Sewanee, \$5.00. Total, \$42.50. General: General Missions, \$30.00. Total for all objects, \$272.50.

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE, WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Warden, P. B. Thorne; Treasurer (acting), O. P. Barton; Lay Reader, Robert J. Kirk.

Families, 10; baptized persons, 42. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 21. Present number—Male, 8; female, 20. Added, 1. Lost by: Removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 17; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 16. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils, 18.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$99.06; subscriptions and donations, \$16.00; earned by ladies, \$30.00; Good Friday (Church Home), \$2.00. Total, \$125.06.

EXPENDITURES—Current expenses, \$83.00; paid on debt, \$30.00. Total, \$113.00. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$2.00; Diocesan Missions, \$10.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$2.00. Total, \$14.00. General: General Missions, \$1.35. Total for all objects, \$128.00.

REMARKS—On May 7, 1912, buried a member of St. Mark's, Charleston. On June 23, 1912, baptized an infant in Church of Holy Communion, Charleston. On July 12, 1912, buried a member of St. Mark's, Charleston. On April 17, 1913, married a colored couple in Charleston. Owing partly to disability of Missionary and partly to prevalence of an epidemic, the Chapel was without service for seven Sundays.

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST. Warden, Mr. Alex. McBee; Treasurer, Mr. Jas. B. Burgard.

Families, 17; baptized persons, 72. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 20; female, 28. Present number—Male, 18; female, 30. Added by: Transfers, 1; confirmation, 1. Lost by: Removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 38; other days, 17. Holy Communion: Public, 18; private, 1. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 13; female, 17.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$688.51; subscriptions and donations, \$200.00; Sunday school offerings, \$22.66; Guild, \$112.44; Woman's Auxiliary, \$19.00. Total, \$1,042.61.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$741.50; maintaining Sunday school, \$10.08; all other objects, \$15.70; assessment for paving, \$53.59; insurance, \$43.20. Total, \$864.07. Diocesan: Council, \$18.00; Bishop's Fund, \$4.50; Diocesan Missions, \$11.82; Church Home and Orphanage, \$5.00; colored work, \$10.90; home for ladies, \$5.80. Total, \$56.02. General: General Missions, \$18.63; Rescue Home, \$12.70. Total, \$31.33. Total for all objects, \$951.42.

ST. BARNABAS', SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. FRANCIS WILLIS AMBLER. Warden, H. P. Foster; Treasurer, Priest in charge.

Families, 12; baptized persons, 75. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 27. Present number—Male, 6; female, 14. Lost by: Falling away, 15. Public services: Sundays, 50; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 19; female, 23. Mission school—Teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 8; female, 12.

RECEIPTS—Church offerings, \$24.37; subscriptions and donations, \$77.80; Sunday school offerings, \$31.38; Guild, \$5.56; Woman's Auxiliary, \$21.34; rent from Mission building, \$53.00. Total, \$213.45.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$179.32; alms and charities, \$14.06; repairs and improvements, \$24.40; maintaining Sunday school, \$66.30. Total, \$284.08. Diocesan: Council, \$7.00; Bishop's Fund, \$1.75; Diocesan Missions, \$27.38; Church Home and Orphanage, \$12.86. Total, \$48.99. General: General Missions, \$5.46; Sewanee, \$2.50. Total, \$7.90. Total for all objects, \$340.87.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW, HARTSVILLE, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER, from June 20, 1912. Warden, William Egleston, M. D.; Treasurer, Randolph P. Gillespie.

Families, 10; baptized persons, 48. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 15. Present number—Male, 8; female, 20. Added by: Confirmation, 2; otherwise, 12. Lost by: Transfer, 2; removal, 6. Public services: Sundays, 35; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 9. Night School—Teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 10.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, subscriptions and donations, \$218.76; Guild, \$168.83; Woman's Auxiliary, \$21.00. Total, \$408.59.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$164.90; by Ladies' Guild, \$146.08. Total, \$310.98. Diocesan: Council, \$4.00; Bishop's Fund, \$2.00; Diocesan Missions, \$14.48; Church Home and Orphanage, \$15.00; Old Ladies' Home, \$3.20; other objects, \$38.68. Total, \$77.36. General: General Missions, \$11.88; Sewanee, \$1.15; through Woman's Auxiliary, \$21.00. Total, \$34.03. Total for all objects, \$422.37.

REMARKS—This is a very thriving and progressive town, and our congregation here is very earnest and active though their numbers are small. A pipe organ has recently been placed in the church, to which an addition was built in which to place it. The organ is pumped by water, for which pipes were laid connected to the town's water system. A neat and most serviceable lavatory was placed in the Vestry room. No report of the church work here would be complete without appreciative mention of the kind and helpful services rendered by members of the Musical Department of Coker College (teachers and one of the pupils), to whom is so largely due the high standard of music we have enjoyed.

The Mission has sustained a heavy loss in the death of Mr. W. F. Smith, whose devoted interest did so much for the church. We have a Guild and a branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, both of which are of very great value to our church's life and work here. And our Sunday school is in regular operation, and is of very great importance to our work in Hartsville. A night school has been opened at the cotton mill and is held one night every week.

ST. JAMES', GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister, the REV. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST. Warden, F. F. Watson; Treasurer, Chas. A. David.

Families, 16; baptized persons, 48. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 28. Present number—Male, 13; female, 24. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 33; other days, 13. Holy Communion: Public, 20. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 10.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$159.06; subscriptions and donations, \$50.00; Sunday school offerings, \$13.67; Guild, \$39.00; rent of cottage, \$39.75. Total, \$301.48.

EXPENDITURES — Mission: Current expenses, \$167.00; repairs and improvements, \$3.00; maintaining Sunday school, \$7.00; other objects, \$5.75. Total, \$182.75. Diocesan: Council, \$4.40; Bishop's Fund, \$1.10; Diocesan Missions, \$18.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$2.55; colored work, \$4.65; Home for Ladies, \$1.85. Total, \$32.55. General: General Missions, \$9.92; general clergy relief, \$2.60; Salvation Army Rescue Home, \$5.00. Total, \$17.52. Total for all objects, \$232.82.

ST. JAMES, JAMES ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. P. H. WHALEY, takes charge May 1, 1913. Warden, Mr. W. G. Hinson, 19 Legare St., Charleston; Treasurer, Jno. Rivers, care Dill, Ball Co., Charleston, S. C.

Families, 10; baptized persons, 22; Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 14. Present number—Male, 5; female, 14. Public services: Sundays, 12.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$60.09; subscriptions and donations, \$60.00. Total, \$120.09.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$400.00; alms and charities, \$120.09. Total, \$520.09. Diocesan: Council, \$19.28; Bishop's Fund, \$4.82; Diocesan Missions, \$36.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$60.00. Total, \$120.10. General: General Missions, \$28.00. Total for all objects, \$768.19.

ST. JAMES, NINETY-SIX, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. C. H. JORDAN. Warden and Treasurer, Wm. Frazier; Lay Reader, Arthur Gaillard.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 8. Present number—male, 3; female, 7. Public services: Sundays, 42. Holy Communion: Public, 2.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$7.00; subscriptions and donations, \$246.15; Guild, \$5.40. Total, \$258.55.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Building church, \$656.64. Total, \$656.64. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$6.00. General: General Missions, \$4.00; Sewanee, \$1.00. Total, \$5.00. Total for all objects, \$665.64.

REMARKS—Statistics relating to church services covers only period of six months.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. H. H. LUMPKIN, B. D. Warden, J. J. Horres, 41 Nassau; Treasurer, L. M. Salvo, 340 Rutledge Ave; Lay Reader, J. L. Strohecker.

Families, 180; baptized persons, 750. Baptisms—Adults, 4; Infants, 47. Marriages, 11; burials, 28. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 82; female, 177. Present number—Male, 121; female, 250. Added by: Confirmation, 10. Lost by: Death, 14; transfer, 3; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 176; other days, 135. Holy Communion: Public, 89; private, 9. Sunday school—Officers, 5; teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 60; female, 75.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$1,363.97; rent, \$68.10; Sunday school offerings, \$146.21; Junior Auxiliary, \$31.41; Woman's Auxiliary, \$70.55; all other sources—City Mission Club, \$140.28; Monarch Athletic Club, \$158.20; Girls' Friendly Society, \$66.58; donations for institutional work and improvements, \$1,036.05. Total, \$3,081.35.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$1,050.28; alms and charities, \$73.45; repairs and improvements, \$309.17; maintaining Sunday school, \$121.20. Total for industrial work, \$1,110.55. Total, \$2,664.65. Diocesan: Council, \$31.00; Bishop's Fund, \$10.30; Diocesan Missions, \$72.51; Church Home and Orphanage, \$5.32; Diocesan Church Home,

\$9.91; negro work, \$17.78. Total, \$144.82. General: General Missions, \$120.86; general clergy relief, \$12.00; University of the South, \$8.00. Total, \$140.86. Total for all objects, \$2,950.33.

REMARKS—The increase in number of communicants cannot rightly be called an increase, inasmuch as it is for the most part finding those who have been baptized and confirmed in the church, but who have dropped away. The process is still going on of looking these up, and I hope by next Council to give a really accurate list of the membership here.

Our institutional work presents many encouraging features. The Girls' Friendly is doing excellent work under Miss Carolina Preston, and the different clubs and organizations are all active. A Young Men's Athletic Club and two Boys' Clubs present interesting phases. All of these clubs have nice rooms, well equipped, and all are privileged to use the bathroom with its hot and cold showers. The clubrooms are in use every night. We hope to put in some playground work this summer in order to give the little folks a place to congregate. All in all, we feel that the Parish House is accomplishing a great deal in our section and community.

We expect shortly to open a children's clinic in one of the most needy sections of the city. Three of our physicians have undertaken this work. A mother's meeting and branch Sunday school, conducted by Miss Preston, is also a great help in one of our wards.

ST. JOHN'S, SHANDON (COLUMBIA), RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister, the REV. CHARLES E. WOODSON. Warden, E. R. Heywood; Treasurer, Geo. B. Reeves; Lay Readers, E. R. Heywood and Robt. F. Jenkins.

Families, about 40. Baptisms—Adults, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 33. Present number—Male, 11; female, 33. Added by: Confirmation, 8. Lost by: death, 1; transfer, 2. Public services: Sundays, 52; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 39. Parish school—Teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 30; female, 35.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$254.32; subscriptions and donations for lot, \$652.20; Sunday school offerings, \$118.06; Guild, \$242.60; Woman's Auxiliary, \$10.90. Total, \$1,278.08.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$192.86; alms and charities, \$12.00; repairs and improvements, \$2.70; maintaining Sunday school, \$65.18; for lot, \$709.68. Total, \$1,072.42. Diocesan: Council, \$3.00; Diocesan Missions, \$15.00. Total, \$18.00. General: General Missions, \$8.25. Total for all objects, \$1,098.67.

REMARKS—Original purchase price of church lot, \$1,500.00, November 1, 1911. Have paid \$1,150.00 and interest due to date, leaving only \$350.00 still due.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER—No report.

ST. MATTHIAS', SUMMERTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. HENRY CHASTAGNIER MAZYCK. Warden, John Rutledge Dingle; Treasurer, Lucius E. Brailsford.

Families, 16; baptized persons, 70. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 23. Present number—Male, 22; female, 23. Added by: Confirmation, 5; otherwise, 2. Lost by: Removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 36; other days, 40. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 9; female, 7.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$32.14; subscriptions and donations, \$266.57; Sunday school offerings, \$5.00. Total, \$303.71.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$173.36; alms and charities, \$10.00; repairs and improvements, \$18.45; maintaining Sunday school, \$5.25. Total, \$207.06. Diocesan: Council, \$15.84; Bishop's Fund, \$3.96; Diocesan Missions, \$30.00; Church Home and Orphanage (Thanksgiving), \$8.21; Old Ladies' Home, Charleston, \$5.25. Total, \$63.30. General: General Missions, \$21.00. Total for all objects, \$291.36.

REMARKS—This report is from November 1, 1912; the present Minister having taken charge upon that date.

ST. PAUL'S, BATESBURG, LEXINGTON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. ROYAL G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, Wm. C. Farber; Treasurer, J. B. Reed.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 12. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 9. Present number—Male, 2; female, 3. Lost by: Removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 15. Holy Communion: Public, 10.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services; \$17.48; subscriptions and donations, \$110.99. Total, \$128.47.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$115.20; repairs and improvements, 25c. Total, \$115.45. Diocesan: Council, \$3.30; Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Diocesan Missions, \$12.00; Sewanee apportionment, \$2.00. Total, \$18.30. Total for all objects, \$133.75.

REMARKS—This little Mission has lost heavily by removal, and two men there are bearing its burdens manfully. We are holding our own, "they say."

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE, MARLBORO COUNTY. Minister, the REV. E. A. PENICK, JR. Warden, Dr. J. A. Faison; Treasurer, Dr. J. A. Faison; Lay Reader, Dr. J. A. Faison.

Families, 25. Baptisms—Infants, 6. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 30. Present number—Male, 15; female, 33. Added by: Transfers, 5; confirmation, 5. Public services: Sundays, 53; other days, 27. Holy Communion: Public, 3. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 18; female, 16.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$249.47; subscriptions and donations, \$332.75; Sunday school offerings, \$99.26; Guild, \$34.00; Woman's Auxiliary, \$47.95; other sources, \$14.23. Total, \$777.66.

EXPENDITURES — Mission: Current Expenses, \$443.92; repairs and improvements, \$53.39; maintaining Sunday school, \$27.31. Total, \$524.62. Diocesan: Council, \$18.80; Bishop's Fund, \$4.70; Diocesan Missions, \$63.43; Church Home and Orphanage, \$45.65; negro work, \$9.46; other objects, \$14.23. Total, \$156.27. General: General Missions, \$80.77; general clergy relief, \$10.00; Sewanee, \$6.00. Total, \$96.77. Total for all objects, \$777.66.

ST. STEPHEN'S, PINEVILLE, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. HENRY CHASTAGNIER MAZYCK. Warden, Robert Marion; Treasurer, John Gourdine.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 20. Communicants: Present number—Male, 3; female, 4. Public services: Sundays, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$39.72; subscriptions and donations, \$122.00. Total, \$161.72.

EXPENDITURES — Current expenses, \$50.00; other objects, \$111.72. Total, \$161.72. Diocesan: Council, \$3.00; Bishop's Fund, \$3.00. Total, \$6.00.

REMARKS—This report is from the third Sunday in November, the present Minister having taken charge upon that date.

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHEN'S, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. HAROLD THOMAS. Warden, F. N. Schipmann; Treasurer, E. B. Marion.

Families, 8; baptized persons, 35. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 6. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 14. Present number—Male, 8; female, 9. Added by: Transfers, 2. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 9. Public services: Sundays, —; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 5.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$46.24; interest on endowment, \$60.00; Little Helpers, \$2.00. Total, \$108.00.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$58.30; other objects, \$30.00. Total, \$88.30. Diocesan: Council, \$6.00 (?); Bishop's Fund, \$2.50 (?); Diocesan Missions, \$6.00. Total, \$14.50. Total for all objects, \$102.80.

REMARKS—Unlike last year the members of St. Stephen's Chapel, Pineville, are not included in above report.

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. C. H. JORDAN. Warden, A. B. Andrews; Treasurer, G. W. Cade.

Families, 12; baptized persons, 47. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 18; female, 12. Present number—Male, 22; female, 13. Added by: Transfers, 8. Public services: Sundays, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 5. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils, 14.

REMARKS—This report covers a period of six months so far as statistics relating to church services are concerned.

ST. TIMOTHY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. W. S. POYNOR. Warden, Charles Jakocks, 1920 Lincoln St.; Treasurer, Peter G. Buchan, 1323 Calhoun St.

Families, 41; Baptized persons, 171. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 3. Communicants: Present number—Male, 30; female, 81. Added by: Transfers, 3; confirmation, 8. Lost by: Removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 50; other days, 62. Holy Communion: Public, 24; private, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 25; female, 50.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$502.93; subscriptions and donations, \$6,724.66; Sunday school offerings, \$61.50; Guild, \$125.00. Total, \$7,414.09.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$418.35; repairs and improvements, \$1,790.66; purchase of lot, \$5,100.00. Total, \$7,309.01. Diocesan: Council, \$13.48; Bishop's Fund, \$3.37; Diocesan Missions, \$33.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$4.40; colored work, \$6.05; for Church Home, \$2.75. Total, \$63.05. General: General Missions, \$40.05. Total for all objects, \$40.05.

TRINITY CHAPEL, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister, the Rev. WILMER S. POYNOR. Warden, O. B. Hunter, New Brookland; Treasurer, J. E. Hare, Capital City Mills, Columbia, S. C.

Families, 23; baptized persons, 80. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 33. Present number—Male, 14; female, 41. Lost by: Removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 50; other days, 62. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 23; female, 52. Industrial school—Teachers, 6. Pupils—Female, 40.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$112.17; subscriptions and donations, \$46.72; Sunday school offerings, \$59.19; other sources, \$1.05. Total, \$219.13.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$83.15; alms and charities, \$5.50; repairs and improvements, \$20.90; maintaining Sunday school,

\$22.36. Total, \$131.91. Diocesan: Council, \$3.00; Diocesan Missions, \$23.45; Church Home and Orphanage, \$3.00. Total, \$29.45. General: General Missions, \$35.00; Sewanee, \$3.00. Total, \$38.00. Total for all objects, \$199.36.

Unorganized Missions

ALL SAINTS', CALHOUN FALLS, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Minister, the REV. C. H. JORDAN.

Families, 2; baptized persons, 4. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 5. Present number—Male, 1; female, 3. Lost by: Death, 1; removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 1.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$11.75.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Insurance, \$10.15. Total, \$10.15.

REMARKS—This report covers only a period of six months so far as "services" are concerned.

ASCENSION, SENECA, OCONEE COUNTY. Minister, the REV. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST. Treasurer, Mrs. E. A. Hines, Seneca, S. C.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 18. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Female, 11. Present number—Male, 1; female, 11. Added, 1.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$26.11; subscriptions and donations, \$25.00. Total, \$51.11.

EXPENDITURES — Mission: Current expenses, \$31.00; repairs and improvements, \$4.85. Total \$35.85. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$12.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$2.00. Total, \$14.00. General: General Missions, \$3.10; Sewanee apportionment, \$2.00. Total, \$5.10. Total for all objects, \$54.95.

CHRIST CHURCH, MULLINS—No report.

THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, NEAR EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister, the REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 18. Baptisms—Adults, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 7. Present number—Male, 2; female, 7. Public services: Sundays, 23; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$2.20; subscriptions and donations, \$23.60. Total, \$25.80.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: repairs and improvements, \$10.00; maintaining Sunday school, \$2.40. Total, \$12.40. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$6.00. General: General Missions, \$4.00; Sewanee, \$1.00. Total, \$5.00. Total for all objects, \$23.40.

REMARKS—The church building in this Mission has recently been finished and painted, and is to be consecrated on Sunday, May 11th, prox. This work was made possible by a generous donation of \$200.00 from the Church Building Fund.

HAMPTON, LYKESLAND, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister, the REV. WILMER S. POYNOR. Warden, Malcom Speigner, Lykesland; Treasurer, Malcom Speigner, Lykesland.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 31. Baptisms—Adults, 1; Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 5; female, 10. Added by: Confirmation, 3. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 40; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 3. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils: Male, 10; female, 20.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services and subscriptions and donations, \$41.96; Sunday school offerings, \$20.98. Total, \$62.94.

EXPENDITURES — Mission: Maintaining Sunday school, \$14.70. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$10.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$8.00 State Sunday School Convention, \$5.00. Total, \$23.00. General: General Missions, \$6.84. Flood sufferers, \$3.00. Total for all objects, \$9.84.

INCARNATION, GAFFNEY—No report.

MALVERN, MALVERN HILL, KERSHAW COUNTY. Minister, the REV. W. B. GORDON.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 33. Baptisms—Adults, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 8; female, 16. Present number—Male, 8; female, 16. Public services: Sundays, 14. Holy Communion: Public, 6. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—male, 15; female, 16.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$28.00; subscriptions and donations, \$105.00; other sources, \$12.50. Total, \$145.50.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$28.00; repairs and improvements, \$105.00. Total, \$133.00. Diocesan: Church Home and Orphanage, \$12.50.

MISSION, CONWAY—No report.

MISSION AT ST. GEORGE'S, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Minister, the REV. W. S. HOLMES. Treasurer, Mrs. J. Otey Reed, St. George.

Families, 4; baptized persons, 16. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 1; female, 6. Present number—Male, 1; female, 8. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Public services, Sundays, 9; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$12.20; subscriptions and donations, \$52.50. Total, \$64.70.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$47.50; other objects, \$12.20. Total, \$59.70. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$5.00. Total, \$5.00. Total for all objects, \$64.70.

NAVY YARD, NAVY YARD, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. R. E. GRIBBIN.

Baptisms—Infants 1. Added by: Confirmation, 3. Public services: Sundays, 21; other days, 1.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions and donations, \$5.00; the Bishop has contributed, \$20.00. Total, \$25.00.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Repairs and improvements, \$2.50; leaflets, \$1.25; apply on organ account, \$20.00.

REMARKS—The congregation changes day by day. Services are held every Sunday evening—once a month in the enlisted men's club and the other evenings in the mess hall of the marine barracks. The attendance varies at these services, the lowest 6, and the highest 203.

It is hoped to erect a Parish building in Chicora Village during the coming year and by the time of next Council to have something definite to report.

ST. ALBAN'S BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Minister, the REV. ALBERT E. EVISON. Treasurer, William Morrison, Blackville, S. C.

Families, 9; baptized persons, 31. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 9; female, 10. Present number—Male, 8; female, 10. Public services: Sundays, 21; other days, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 8; female, 8.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$32.80; subscriptions and donations, \$70.75; Sunday school offerings, \$14.86; Guild, \$169.08; Woman's Auxiliary, \$6.55; other sources, \$1.18. Total, \$295.22.

EXPENDITURES—Missions: Current expenses, \$69.50; maintaining Sunday school, \$6.92. Total, \$76.42. Diocesan: Bishop's Fund, \$1.00; Dio-

cesan Missions, \$12.00; Church Home and Orphanage, \$3.25; colored work, \$2.10. Total, \$18.35. General: General Missions, \$13.20. Total for all objects, \$107.97.

ST. BARNABAS', DILLON, DILLON COUNTY. Minister, the REV. E. A. PENICK, Jr. Warden, Dr. J. C. Davis; Treasurer, F. M. Niernsee; Lay Reader, Dr. J. C. Davis.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 2; female, 3. Present number—Male, 3; female, 4. Added by: Transfers, 2. Public services: 1. Bishop's visitation.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions and donations, \$12.00.

EXPENDITURES — Mission: Church lot, \$265.00 Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$12.00. Total, \$12.00. Total for all objects, \$277.00.

REMARKS—The Mission at Dillon within the last year has bought a lot and paid for it with funds already on hand. A motion is on foot to build a church.

ST. EDMUNDS, HARDEEVILLE, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Minister, the REV. J. HERBERT WOODWARD. Treasurer, Mr. Robert Blake.

Families, 1; baptized persons, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 1; female, 1. Present number—Male, 2; female, 1. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Public services: Sundays, 11.

RECEIPTS—All sources, \$18.00.

ST. JOHN'S, WALHALLA, OCONEE COUNTY. Minister, the REV. WILLIAM NORWOOD TILLINGHAST. Treasurer, E. R. Lucas, Walhalla, S. C.

Families, 7; baptized persons, 28. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 15. Present number—Male, 5; female, 14. Added by: Confirmation, 1. Lost by: Death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 17; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 10; private, 1.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$23.55; subscriptions and donations, \$89.00. Total, \$112.55.

EXPENDITURES — Mission: Current expenses, \$78.10. Total, \$78.10. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$18.00. General: General Missions, \$9.00; Sewanee apportionment, \$3.00. Total, \$12.00. Total for all objects, \$108.10.

ST. PAUL'S, BAMBERG, BAMBERG COUNTY. Minister, the REV. J. W. SPARKS.

Families, 7. Public services: Sunday, monthly. Holy Communion: Public, each month.

RECEIPTS—Subscriptions and donations, \$10.00.

EXPENDITURES—Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$10.00.

ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE, AIKEN COUNTY. Minister, the REV. J. HANCKEL TAYLOR. Treasurer, Miss Josephine Thorpe, Graniteville, S. C.; Deaconess, Anna E. Sands.

Families, 21; parts of families, 16; baptized persons, 100. Baptisms—Adults, 8; infants, 25. Marriages, 1; burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 30. Present number—Male, 9; female, 43. Added by: Transfers, 3; confirmation, 17. Lost by: Death, 1; transfer, 2; removal, 2. Public services, Sundays, 115; other days, 56. Holy Communion: Public, 24. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 7. Pupils—Male, 54; female, 63. Night school—Teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 25; female, 20. Industrial schools—Sewing, teachers, 11. Pupils—Female, 110. Cooking, teachers, 2. Pupils—female, 132.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$210.54.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$114.00; maintaining Sunday school, \$32.29. Total, \$146.29. Diocesan: Bishop's fund, \$1.15; Diocesan Missions, \$27.10; Church Home and Orphanage, \$4.77; Bishop's visitation, \$4.37. Total, \$37.39. General: General Missions, \$25.60; Sewanee, \$1.00. Total, \$26.60. Total for all objects, \$210.28.

REMARKS—Great progress has been made during the past twelve months. Much has been added towards the equipment of the industrial department for the girls and women, and the start has been made upon the boys' room. A fund also has been started for the equipment of the clinic or medical dispensary, and a very small sum is in hand as a nest egg towards the second story of living rooms and the furnace for the whole building. The mothers' meeting now numbers seventy-five, sixty of whom are regularly enrolled in the cooking school classes, a group of a dozen, more or less, going into class each week, while the others sew. The young woman's club remains about the same number; they have lessons in cooking and embroidery on alternate weeks. The Woman's Auxiliary has been organized, with a membership of twelve; the Juniors number fourteen.

BATH (ASSOCIATED WITH ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE), AIKEN COUNTY.
Minister, the REV. J. HANCKEL TAYLOR. Treasurer, Rev. J. Hanckel Taylor, Graniteville, S. C.

Parts of families, 2; baptized persons, 2. Communicants: Present number—Female, 1. Added by: Transfer, 1. Public services: Sundays, 26; other days, 2.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$15.37; donations, \$5.75. Total, \$21.12.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$17.85. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$1.37. General: General Missions, \$1.00. Total for all objects, \$21.12.

REMARKS—There is great need of a chapel and small Parish house at this place. An excellent work could be done here if the plant and workers were provided. An effort has been made to secure a cottage and to provide for a resident worker at this point, but so far without success. The people are very anxious for us to extend our work among them.

LANGLEY (ASSOCIATED WITH ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE), AIKEN COUNTY.
Minister, the REV. J. HANCKEL TAYLOR. Treasurer, Rev. J. Hanckel Taylor, Graniteville, S. C.

Families, 6; parts of families, 2; baptized persons, 21. Communicants: Last reported—Male—4; female, 10. Present number—Male, 2; female, 9. Added by: Confirmation, 2; otherwise, 1. Lost by: Death, 1; Transfer, 3; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 52; other days, 2. Sunday school—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 27. Industrial school, cooking—Teachers, 2. Pupils—Female, 8.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$34.90; all other sources, \$2.12. Total, \$37.02.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Current expenses, \$26.58. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$4.25; Church Home and Orphanage, \$1.19. Total, \$5.44. General: General Missions, \$5.00. Total for all objects, \$37.02.

REMARKS—The mothers' meetings have been most interesting, and the membership is growing. Every alternate week regular cooking lessons have been given—all, of necessity, in the tiny kitchen of a mill cottage, to which even cooking utensils had often to be carried.

ST. PETER'S, PLANTERSVILLE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Minister, the REV. J. E. H. GALBRAITH. Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Families, 5; baptized persons, 30. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Present number—Male, 6; female, 4. Added by: Confirmation, 2. Public services: Sundays, 23. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at church services, \$6.65.

EXPENDITURES—Mission: Total, \$6.65. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, \$6.00. Total for all objects, \$12.65.

PERSONAL REPORTS OF CLERGYMEN NOT HAVING PAROCHIAL OR MISSIONARY CHARGE

FROM APRIL 30, 1912, TO MAY 1, 1913.

TO THE RT. REV. W. A. GUERRY, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

REV. ROBERT W. BARNWELL.

No report.

REV. W. H. BOWERS, S. T. D.

No report.

REV. WILLIAM PORCHER DuBOSE, S. T. D.,

Dean Emeritus of the Theological Department, University of the South.
No report.

REV. J. S. HARTZELL.

I have preached once for Mr. Thomas in St. David's church, Cheraw, and continue to edit my Sunday School Lessons.
Cheraw, S. C., May 24, 1913.

REV. P. D. HAY.

Marriages, two; Holy Eucharist, four times; morning service, six times. The above services were rendered in the Presbyterian church in this place through the courtesy of the Rev. S. H. Hay, Pastor. One of the marriages was celebrated in Charleston, S. C., at private home.
Lyndhurst, S. C., April 30, 1913.

REV. W. M. JACKSON.

During the past counciliar year, up to February 1st, I have been serving as Assistant Minister at St. Andrew's church, Lexington, Diocese of Lexington. Since February 1st I have had charge of the church, the minister in charge having resigned to take effect on the above mentioned date.

Lexington, Ky., April, 30, 1913.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, JR.

I am still unable to exercise the office of Priest owing to physical disability.

Hendersonville, N. C., March 24, 1913.

REV. WALTER MITCHELL.

I beg to submit herewith a report of my official acts ending with April 30, 1913, as required by the Diocesan Canon XIII, Article V. Number of Sunday services, 128; number of week day services, 322; number of sermons and addresses, 61; number of celebrations of Holy Communion, 67; number of infant baptisms, 1; adult, 1; number of marriages, 2; number of burials, 6; number presented for confirmation, 17. Charleston, S. C., April 30, 1913.

REV. H. A. PARRIS.

During the past months, since my last report, I have been continuing my medical studies in preparation for the Foreign Mission Field. I am now within a few days of completion of the junior year.

Meanwhile, I have had charge of St. Ambrose Parish, under the direction of Bishop Cheshire. In addition to the conducting of the regular Sunday services and the usual celebration of the Holy Eucharist, I have conducted the week day services, held a two weeks' pre-Lenten Mission, baptized 2, prepared and presented 5 for confirmation and conducted 2 burial services. In a word, I have done practically all the usual Parochial work. My appointment expires May 31st.

510 South Blount St., Raleigh, N. C., April 30, 1913.

REV. T. A. PORTER.

No report.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PLACES WHERE PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS ARE ESTABLISHED, WITH INDEX

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Abbeville	Trinity	124
Adam's Run	Christ (Wilton)	108
Aiken	St. Thaddaeus'	123
Allendale	*Holy Communion	128
Anderson	Grace	110
Bamberg	*St. Paul's	134
Barnwell	Holy Apostle	111
Batesburg	*St. Paul's,	134
Beaufort	St. Helena	115
Bennettsville	*St. Paul's	134
Blackburg	*Atonement	127
Blackville	*St. Alban's	137
Bluffton	*Church of the Cross.....	129
Camden	Grace	110
Camden	*Malvern, Malvern Hill.....	137
Charleston	Christ	107
Charleston	Grace	111
Charleston	Holy Communion	112
Charleston	St. James', James Island.....	132
Charleston	*St. John's	132
Charleston	St. Luke's	118
Charleston	St. Mark's	119
Charleston	St. Michael's	121
Charleston	St. Paul's (Radcliffeboro).....	121
Charleston	St. Philip's	122
Charleston	*Navy Yard	137
Cheraw	St. David's	115
Chester	*St. Mark's	133
Clemson College.....	*Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	129
Columbia	Good Shepherd	109
Columbia	*St. John's, Shandon	133
Columbia	*St. Timothy's	135
Columbia	Trinity	125
Columbia	*Trinity (Olympia Mills).....	135
Congaree	St. John's, Richland.....	118
Conway	*Mission	137
Calhoun Falls (Abbeville Co.)	*All Saints'	136
Darlington	St. Matthew's	120
Dillon	*St. Barnabas'	138
Eastover (Richland Co.).....	Zion	126
Eastover	*Chapel of the Cross.....	136
Edgefield	Trinity	125
Edisto Island	Trinity	125
Estill	*Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	128
Eutawville	Epiphany, Upper St. John.....	108
Florence	St. John's	117
Fort Motte	St. Matthew's Parish.....	120
Gaffney	*Incarnation	137
Georgetown	Prince George, Winyah	114
Glenn Springs	Calvary	106
Grahamville	Holy Trinity	112

* Mission Stations.

POSTOFFICE.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Graniteville	*St. Paul's	138
Greenville	Christ	107
Greenville	*St. Andrew's	130
Greenville	*St. James'	131
Greenwood	Resurrection	114
Hagood	*Ascension	127
Hardeeville	*St. Edmund's	138
Hartsville	*St. Bartholomew's	131
Johns Island P. O.	St. John's, Johns Island.....	116
Kingstree	*St. Alban's	130
Lancaster	*Christ	127
Laurens	Epiphany	109
Lykesland	*Hampton	136
Marion	Advent	105
McClellanville	St. James', Santee.....	116
McPhersonville	Sheldon Ch.; Pr. William's Parish..	115
Manning	*All Saints'	126
Mars Bluff	*Christ	127
Monck's Corner	St. John's, Berkeley.....	116
Moultrieville, Sullivan's Island..	*Holy Cross	129
Mount Pleasant	Christ Church.....	108
Mullins	*Christ	136
Newberry	St. Luke's	119
Ninety-Six	*St. James'	132
North Augusta	*Epiphany	128
Orangeburg	Redeemer	114
Pendleton	St. Paul's	122
Pinewood	St. Mark's	119
Pineville	*St. Stephen's Church	134
Pinopolis.....	Trinity (Black Oak).....	124
Plantersville	*St. Peter's	140
Plantersville	Prince Frederick	113
Providence	St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	122
Ridge Spring	*Grace	128
Ridgeway	St. Stephen's	123
Rock Hill	Our Saviour	113
Rion	*Rion	129
St. George	*Mission	137
St. Stephens	*St. Stephen's	135
Seneca	*Ascension	136
Society Hill	Trinity	126
Spartanburg	Advent	105
Summerton	*St. Matthias'	133
Summerville	St. Paul's	122
Summerville	*St. Barnabas'	130
Sumter	Holy Comforter	111
Sumter	Holy Cross (Stateburg).....	112
Trenton	*Our Saviour	129
Union	Nativity	113
Walhalla	*St. John's	138
Walterboro.....	St. Jude's	118
Wando	SS. Thomas', and Dennis'.....	124
Waverley Mills	All Saint's, Waccamaw	106
Willington	*St. Stephen's	135
Winnsboro	St. John's	116
Yorkville	Good Shepherd	109

*Mission Stations.

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF DIOCESE

PARISH.	Families.	No. Persons Baptized.	B'pt'ms		Marriages.	Burials.	Confirmations.	Communicants.				Sun. School.		
			Adults.	Infants.				Male.	Female.	Added.	Lost.	Teachers.	Male.	Female.
Advent, Marion	18	69	...	5	1	2	4	13	28	4	...	5	7	18
Advent, Spartanburg	150	600	2	14	2	9	17	93	200	7	3	41	170	183
All Saints', Waccamaw	9	36	...	2	1	2	1	10	12	2	2	4	6	14
Calvary, Glenn Springs	11	47	...	...	...	...	...	13	25	...	2	6	13	13
Christ, Charleston	39	156	...	12	1	8	4	33	44	4	1	9	30	50
Christ, Greenville	140	605	3	14	6	9	16	153	261	19	2	17	50	60
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	36	160	...	4	3	6	2	30	72	5	1	6	14	31
Christ, Wilton	48	176	...	7	2	5	11	34	67	11	2	6	20	21
Epiphany, Eutawville	17	78	...	3	1	4	...	9	32	...	...	...	...	...
Epiphany, Laurens	10	48	...	1	...	...	...	10	24	20	...	3	2	5
Good Shepherd, Columbia	135	375	3	2	4	5	19	110	170	20	19	12	31	48
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	15	175	...	11	1	1	14	27	58	14	4	14	49	66
Grace, Anderson	41	140	...	...	...	...	1	35	67	9	18	4	8	17
Grace, Camden	61	360	1	12	2	8	...	65	112	6	11	8	30	40
Grace, Charleston	208	920	1	31	14	6	39	213	397	51	8	25	103	117
Holy Apostlc, Barnwell	22	93	...	4	1	9	...	19	33	...	2	5	12	10
Holy Comforter, Sumter	59	284	...	12	2	1	2	67	122	...	1	10	33	32
Holy Communion, Charleston	89	390	...	13	5	5	3	129	185	3	3	11	25	45
Holy Cross, Stateburg	21	102	...	2	3	2	...	17	39	...	2	...	...	...
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	7	43	...	...	...	3	...	4	12	...	2	...	...	...
Nativity, Union	19	89	...	...	...	1	...	18	41	...	...	4	6	10
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	30	138	2	...	...	...	5	28	54	10	5	5	20	26
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	10	36	...	1	...	...	...	8	19	...	...	2	4	6
Prince George, Winyah	92	377	2	16	4	9	13	88	125	13	...	15	42	63
Redeemer, Orangeburg	23	119	2	3	1	2	2	26	53	3	8	5	11	23
Resurrection, Greenwood	12	69	2	...	...	1	...	15	28	...	7	5	11	23
Sheldon Church .....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
St. David's, Cheraw	46	191	1	13	2	2	8	57	81	9	6	9	24	21
St. Helena's, Beaufort	37	152	2	6	4	13	8	23	81	8	24	9	40	45
St. James', Santee	9	42	...	...	...	...	...	5	42	1	...	...	...	...
St. John's, Berkeley	4	13	...	...	2	...	...	4	8	...	...	...	...	...
St. John's, Colleton	43	152	...	3	2	5	...	29	56	2	6	7	12	17
St. John's, Fairfield	13	65	...	1	1	...	...	11	29	...	2	5	8	11
St. John's, Florence	143	515	41	48	10	11	58	120	213	92	44	21	81	75
St. John's, Richland	16	82	...	3	1	...	...	16	21	1	2	...	...	...
St. Jude's, Walterboro	24	139	...	5	1	4	9	25	67	9	2	7	14	17
St. Luke's, Charleston	161	620	...	22	3	9	12	144	285	24	10	26	77	78
St. Luke's, Newberry	8	28	...	...	...	...	...	9	16	...	1	3	6	2
St. Mark's, Clarendon	7	22	...	1	...	...	...	10	7	...	...	...	...	...
St. Matthew's, Darlington	34	140	...	2	2	4	19	67	14	3	...	4	9	13
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	11	54	...	7	...	2	10	15	18	11	2	...	...	...
St. Michael's, Charleston	149	590	1	15	8	13	16	112	287	21	9	12	35	50
St. Paul's, Charleston	90	341	2	2	2	2	17	50	154	17	3	13	26	41
*St. Paul's, Pendleton	7	37	...	...	...	...	...	7	18	...	...	2	3	6
St. Paul's, Summerville	75	285	...	9	2	5	4	61	118	12	24	6	22	41
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	5	16	...	1	...	1	...	3	6	...	4	...	...	...
St. Philip's, Charleston	252	948	...	18	11	27	20	163	426	48	18	19	29	85
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	20	79	...	1	...	...	...	11	37	3	...	6	11	18
St. Thaddaeus', Aiken	71	255	...	3	1	3	9	62	123	3	...	14	36	42
SS. Thomas' and Dennis'	10	40	...	4	...	...	...	3	7	...	...	3	7	8
Trinity, Abbeville	16	69	...	2	1	4	4	19	43	25	10	3	7	10
Trinity, Black Oak	14	53	...	2	...	...	1	7	23	1	...	...	...	...
Trinity, Columbia	196	866	2	35	10	16	18	179	334	47	22	27	100	126
Trinity, Edgefield	23	75	1	1	1	1	5	16	31	5	3	3	12	10
Trinity, Edisto Island	14	67	...	2	...	2	...	12	24	...	2	...	...	...
Trinity, Society Hill	10	29	...	1	...	1	...	6	13	5	1	...	...	...
Zion, Eastover	10	50	...	1	...	...	1	11	22	3	3	...	...	...
Totals	2846	11700	68	374	119	221	357	2476	4937	562	304	421	1256	1638

*No report. Figures are from last report.

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF DIOCESE—Concluded

MISSION.	Families.	No. Persons Baptized.	B'pt'ms		Marriages.	Burials.	Confirmations.	Communicants.				Sun. School.		
			Adults.	Infants.				Male.	Female.	Added.	Lost.	Teachers.	Male.	Female.
Organized.														
All Saints', Manning.....	5	11					3	5	6					
Ascension, Hagood.....	13	52			2	1		14	17		1	5	14	8
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	3	9						3	4					
Christ, Lancaster.....	10	40		1				8	10		5			
Christ, Mars Bluff.....	16	63		2			1	12	18	2	3			
*Epiphany, N. Augusta.....	18	42						15	22					
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	9	38				1	3	8	14	4	1	4	12	3
Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	6	19					4	7	10	4				
Holy Communion, Allendale...	13	53					3	12	24	3		5	17	13
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.														
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	15	71			1	1	2	13	28	3	4	4	11	12
Cross, Bluffton.....	6	19					3	3	16	3				
*Our Saviour, Rion.....	4	14						4	7					
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	13	46		1		1		15	17	1	1	3	12	10
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	10	42						8	20	1	1	5	9	9
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	17	72		1			1	13	30	2	2	3	13	17
St. Barnabas', Summerville...	12	75		5				6	14	15		5	19	23
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville..	10	48		1			2	8	20	14	8	4	5	9
St. James', Greenville.....	16	48		2			1	13	24	1	5	4	10	10
St. James', James Island.....	10	22		2				5	14					
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	4	10						3	7					
St. John's, Charleston.....	180	750	4	47	11	28	10	121	250	10	20	20	60	75
St. John's, Shandon.....	40	100	2		1		8	11	33	8	3	9	20	39
*St. Mark's, Chester.....	10	47						16	25					
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	16	70		2	1		5	22	23	7	4	5	9	7
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	4	12		1				2	3		7			
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	25	75		6			5	15	33	10		5	18	16
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	4	20						3	4					
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's..	8	35	1	6	1			8	9	2	10			
St. Stephen's, Willington.....	12	47						22	13	8		4	7	7
St. Timothy, Columbia.....	41	171	1	3			8	30	81	11	5	8	25	50
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	23	80	1	4		1	10	14	41	10	3	10	23	52
Unorganized.														
All Saints', Calhoun Falls.....	2	4				1		1	3		5			
Ascension, Seneca.....	6	18		2				1	11	1				
*Christ, Mullins.....	8	16						3	10					
Cross, Richland.....	6	18	1			1		2	7					
Hampton, Lykesland.....	6	31	1	1		1	3	5	10	3	1	4	10	20
*Incarnation, Gaffney.....								1	2					
Malvern Hill.....	6	33	1					8	16			6	15	16
*Mission, Conway.....	4	10						4	3					
Mission, St. George's.....	4	16					2	1	8	2				
Navy Yard, Charleston.....				1			3							
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	9	31				1		8	10		1	4	8	8
St. Barnabas', Dillon.....	5	7						3	4	2				
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville....	1	3					1	2	1	1				
St. John's, Walhalla.....	7	28		2		1	1	5	14					
St. Paul's, Bamberg.....	7	28						1	7					
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	27	123	8	25	1	3	19	11	53	24	11	11	64	90
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	5	30		2		2	6	4	2					
Totals—Missions.....	676	2507	20	117	18	43	104	499	998	152	101	128	381	494
Totals—Parishes.....	2846	11700	68	374	119	221	357	2476	4937	562	304	421	1256	1638
Totals—Par. and Mis.....	3522	14297	88	491	137	264	461	2975	5935	714	405	549	1637	2132

COLORED.

St. Mark's, Charleston.....	90	432	1	8	4	2	16	77	225	17	5	20	50	80
Mission (Appendix VI).....	275	1379	52	70	18	34	59	400	479	69		57	450	474
Totals—Colored.....	365	1811	53	78	22	36	75	477	704	86	5	77	500	554
Grand Totals.....	3887	16108	141	569	159	300	536	3452	6639	800	410	626	2137	2686

*No report. Figures are from last report.

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

RECEIPTS.

PARISH.	Offerings at Services.	Pew Rents.	Subscriptions and Donations.	Sunday School Offerings.	Endowments and Investments.	Guilds.	Woman's and Junior Auxiliaries.	All Other Sources.
Advent, Marion	\$ 136 18	\$.....	\$ 505 72	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
Advent, Spartanburg	746 31		4,898 75	441 54	341 67	1,061 12	420 70	9,369 22
All Saints', Waccamaw	103 45		112 50	12 84	153 00	27 70	3 73	2 50
Calvary, Glenn Springs	93 55			21 23			45 00	
Christ, Charleston	58 75		214 00	39 00	127 57		64 04	185 35
Christ, Greenville	1,156 24	3,688 73		314 21		800 88	316 55	3 05
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	339 32	447 95		52 08		130 93		47 00
Christ, Wilton	175 00		475 00	35 00				
Epiphany, Eutawville			632 06					
Epiphany, Laurens	79 27		249 20	16 50		30 00	33 00	112 35
Good Shepherd, Columbia	860 43		2,293 24	356 62		169 36	129 23	422 38
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	694 06		153 50	70 05	282 50		17 00	
Grace, Anderson	130 60		1,167 92	46 36				18 50
Grace, Camden	1,474 92		1,684 00	98 85	23 00	200 00	164 65	2,949 30
Grace, Charleston	4,669 93	4,200 00	600 00		250 00	171 80	200 00	200 00
Holy Apostle, Barnwell	165 46		477 75	26 78	40 52	140 77		30 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter	190 98		1,354 59				70 25	
Holy Communion, Charleston	1,575 49	1,747 22		115 50		573 23	262 45	781 87
Holy Cross, Stateburg	101 08		325 00					
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	132 58							
Nativity, Union	32 50		446 73					
Our Saviour, Rock Hill			964 11	36 81		282 92	232 30	
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	85 86		95 00				23 25	40 00
Prince George, Winyah	933 12		1,503 00	145 61	363 23	247 90	163 00	59 13
Redeemer, Orangeburg	209 05		711 85	56 40		190 00	19 00	
Resurrection, Greenwood	150 22		431 10	37 87		85 75	11 25	625 50
*Sheldon Church								
St. David's, Cheraw	405 57		1,641 50	130 83		39 86	80 13	95 14
St. Helena, Beaufort	1,008 92	400 00	251 00	47 35		354 41	133 00	240 00
St. James', Santee	28 67		62 50		60 00			
St. John's, Berkeley	20 90				389 51			
St. John's, Colleton	45 97		206 15		24 50			
St. John's, Fairfield	13 00		300 00	39 88		169 16		
St. John's, Florence	601 53		1,714 05	144 21		252 22	183 51	
St. John's, Richland	116 69		660 00	2 70				
St. Jude's, Walterboro	125 00		323 00	38 00		100 00	25 00	30 00
St. Luke's, Charleston	2,122 32		4,269 93	362 83		817 64	1,015 33	113 20
St. Luke's, Newberry	30 55		234 00			18 49		
St. Mark's, Clarendon	15 00		310 00					
St. Matthew's, Darlington	876 04			61 41		382 45	59 51	3 80
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	58 15		185 00	5 00		67 75		
St. Michael's, Charleston	2,869 91	4,692 56		183 33	1,165 80	668 81	313 17	2,259 56
St. Paul's, Charleston	1,402 85	1,511 77		199 57		570 67	146 87	16 00
*St. Paul's, Pendleton								
St. Paul's, Summerville	1,340 81	928 63	387 40	105 49		584 42	113 81	90 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	135 00							
St. Philip's, Charleston	2,567 32	2,919 34	222 60	59 21	877 97	565 20	374 84	7,263 07
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	49 86		219 27	26 09	200 65	115 60		108 30
St. Thaddeus', Aiken	1,410 18		1,024 88	102 07		300 75	529 81	
SS. Thomas' and Dennis'	9 50				400 00			
Trinity, Abbeville	49 44		400 00	12 00	226 00	43 00	17 49	
Trinity, Black Oak	170 15	128 00	44 25		22 50			101 00
Trinity, Columbia	2,330 98	4,359 35	3,336 28	628 13		796 24	395 77	482 00
Trinity, Edgefield	50 00		325 00	15 00		162 41	120 00	
Trinity, Edisto Island	88 82		281 50		180 75			25 00
Trinity, Society Hill	78 05		81 55					3 00
Zion, Eastover	104 09		220 00	4 48	121 50		62 41	
Totals	\$32,449 63	\$25,023 55	\$36,084 72	\$ 4,090 83	\$ 5,290 67	\$10,121 44	\$ 5,745 05	\$25,670 44

*No report.

OF THE DIOCESE

EXPENDITURES.

Parochial.					Diocesan.				General.	
Current Expenses.	Communion Alms and Other Charities.	Repairs and Improvements.	Maintaining Sunday and Other Schools.	Other Objects.	Council Dues and Bishop's Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Church Home.	Other Objects.	General Missions.	Other Objects.
\$ 556 28	\$ 203 95	\$ 8,957 76	\$ 625 20	\$ 1,619 31	\$ 29 40	\$ 47 50	\$ 5 15	\$ 6 00	\$ 12 50	\$
3,719 13		10 90	4 50	38 15	186 25	407 45	509 24	116 81	785 30	88 35
226 50			5 00		11 50	12 00	11 70	2 50	26 59	13 70
400 00					32 00	66 00	78 00		60 00	
405 87	30 00	48 65	42 21		20 20	30 00			42 00	64 04
3,135 48	451 71	219 11	100 00	1,075 21	164 75	365 00	443 90	40 50	435 03	80 00
784 59	24 00	30 00	29 52	123 09	38 00	38 56	3 15		9 00	
519 00		8 00	10 00		26 76	80 00	12 00	23 00	25 00	
400 00				17 35	20 65	38 00	28 56	53 50	43 00	30 00
374 32		21 28		85 40	14 35	56 50	7 00	3 30	90 02	2 50
2,308 00	19 40	248 30	348 61	709 61	111 25	126 57	110 52	21 80	227 91	
696 33	27 79	70 02	13 47		35 80	60 59	54 00	5 55	64 00	17 06
1,272 90	12 06		33 84		72 40	72 00	20 00		43 34	
1,511 00	58 23	3,584 85	18 00	709 95	78 00	182 00	171 25	99 00	366 10	98 15
4,000 00	500 00	3,000 00	300 00	400 00	200 00	520 00	269 73		500 00	
510 48		6 00	8 81		26 00	42 00	21 70	6 60	8 20	
1,225 18		403 95		150 00	70 00	168 01			155 00	
2,312 40	3 30	352 59	40 00	1,486 31	112 50	142 94	26 66	9 16	137 54	320 91
325 00				14 52	24 20	50 00	3 13		25 00	8 10
87 30					3 28	34 00			8 00	
239 58		80 67		35 00	23 80	58 96				
744 05		70 58			32 15	25 00	77 57		232 42	
171 00		16 60		5 00	8 75	12 00		5 65	23 25	8 00
2,149 76	357 50	150 83			87 40	100 00	36 40	30 65	44 67	
822 34		150 50	10 52	16 59	31 40	54 67	52 70	8 66	60 82	13 20
540 57		818 00	11 85		18 30	33 31	16 95	10 23	30 93	5 50
1,531 36	83 72	156 23	21 90	108 00	64 50	116 87	172 67	58 05	108 49	28 00
1,229 30		386 23	50 31	158 17	67 25	140 00	73 17		176 75	96 73
115 90		1 80			4 25	18 00				
250 00		393 38		31 28	51 50			4 65	5 00	6 00
266 00				25 00	30 00	40 00			20 00	
400 00		40 03	3 42			36 00	25 00		51 00	13 00
1,869 82	65 88	246 86	47 75	58 48	69 40	162 89	130 29		227 68	38 50
211 65		450 00			10 35	19 20	38 59	13 93	26 50	10 00
330 00	14 00	133 00	15 00		19 00	50 00	18 00	14 00	26 00	
3,445 05	333 22	401 63	233 27	1,513 81	173 30	583 93	525 90	128 45	744 77	46 00
235 32		23 67			8 40	24 00	4 41	9 11	12 00	6 00
300 00				10 00	12 00	10 00				
448 70		501 75	4 91	56 40	25 75	51 00	39 56		29 25	56 72
155 50				42 75	6 00	18 00	21 00	2 25	19 25	7 00
5,373 09	599 26	2,100 00	92 00	1,860 77	255 60	573 59	351 40	542 58	637 45	24 12
2,281 00	71 00	73 35	40 30		116 10	150 96	22 22	24 31	204 00	
1,860 40	321 88	96 73	20 27	121 00	93 30	210 73	55 90	60 78	179 84	19 00
117 25					4 00	12 00				2 00
3,015 37	978 55	391 75	142 17	6,583 15	159 00	389 21	95 16	236 35	536 31	19 43
158 32		1,176 79		113 50	15 25	30 00	7 00	5 65	18 22	5 00
2,363 99	5 00		32 50		126 40	200 00	148 34	47 59	361 00	41 41
335 00	4 00	50 00			35 00	14 40				7 16
473 47	2 00	17 43	11 07	203 00	19 00	35 00	1 50		35 09	8 31
207 91	36 10				10 75	48 00	26 50		20 00	28 65
5,402 44	477 15	871 85	261 02	336 51	244 15	1,245 00		243 27	1,136 09	132 02
300 00		150 00	5 00		13 00	30 00	11 00	5 00	30 00	5 00
260 89		36 65			31 27				25 00	8 00
141 40		7 92			5 40	18 00		3 40	8 00	3 00
300 35	3 00	1 00			15 32	36 00	15 95	8 48	36 48	12 00
\$63,416 54	\$ 4,682 70	\$25,956 64	\$ 2,583 02	\$17,707 31	\$ 3,164 33	\$ 7,085 93	\$ 3,742 87	\$ 1,888 16	\$ 8,129 79	\$ 1,373 46

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

RECEIPTS.

MISSION.	Offerings at Services.	Pew Rents.	Subscriptions and Donations.	Sunday School Offerings.	Endowments and Investments.	Guilds.	Woman's and Junior Auxiliaries.	All Other Sources.
Organized.								
All Saints', Manning.....	\$ 15 06	\$.....	\$ 20 35	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
Ascension, Hagood.....	92 97	.....	318 50	5 86	.....	.....	20 00	22 00
Atonement, Blacksburg.....	23 02	.....	51 01	.....	2 50	.....	.....	.....
Christ, Lancaster.....	29 96	.....	104 25	.....	.....	426 76	.....	.....
Christ, Mars' Bluff.....	61 00	.....	145 51	.....	.....	80 00	.....	.....
*Epiphany, N. Augusta.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Grace, Ridge Spring.....	.....	.....	96 00	32 44	.....	31 00	42 14	300 00
Heavenly Rest, Shirley.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	281 50
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	73 24	.....	185 15	9 54	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.....	52 41	.....	11 00	.....	.....	20 00	.....	95
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	309 49	.....	122 25	15 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cross, Bluffton.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	205 31
*Our Saviour, Rion.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Our Saviour, Trenton.....	1 21	.....	260 00	13 06	.....	19 77	5 50	23 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	81 06	.....	16 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	30 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville.....	688 51	.....	200 00	22 66	.....	112 44	19 00	.....
St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	24 37	.....	77 80	31 38	53 00	5 56	21 34	.....
St. Bartholomew's, Hartsville.....	.....	.....	218 76	.....	.....	168 83	21 00	.....
St. James', Greenville.....	159 06	.....	50 00	13 67	39 75	39 00	.....	.....
St. James', James Island.....	60 09	.....	60 00	.....	.....	5 40	.....	.....
St. James', Ninety-Six.....	7 00	.....	1,282 20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Charleston.....	1,363 97	.....	.....	146 21	68 10	364 86	101 96	.....
St. John's, Shandon.....	254 32	.....	652 20	118 06	.....	242 60	10 90	.....
*St. Mark's, Chester.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Matthias', Summerton.....	32 14	.....	266 57	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Batesburg.....	17 48	.....	110 99	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	249 47	.....	332 75	99 26	34 00	47 95	.....	14 23
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	39 72	.....	122 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's.....	46 24	.....	.....	.....	60 00	2 00	.....	.....
*St. Stephen's, Willington.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	502 93	.....	6,724 66	61 50	.....	125 00	.....	.....
Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	112 17	.....	46 72	59 19	.....	.....	.....	1 05
Unorganized.								
All Saints', Calhoun Falls.....	11 75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ascension, Seneca.....	26 11	.....	25 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
*Christ, Mullins.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cross, Richland.....	2 20	.....	23 60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Hampton, Lykesland.....	41 96	.....	.....	20 98	.....	.....	.....	.....
*Incarnation, Gaffney.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Malvern Hill.....	28 00	.....	105 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	12 50
*Mission, Conway.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mission, St. George's.....	12 20	.....	52 52	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Navy Yard, Charleston.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20 00
St. Alban's, Blackville.....	32 80	.....	70 75	14 86	.....	169 08	6 55	1 18
St. Barnabas', Dillon.....	.....	.....	12 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18 00
St. John's, Walhalla.....	23 53	.....	89 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Bamberg.....	.....	.....	10 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Graniteville.....	250 81	.....	5 75	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 12
St. Peter's, Plantersville.....	6 65	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Totals—Missions.....	\$ 4,737 02	\$.....	\$11,868 29	\$ 668 67	\$ 257 35	\$ 1,860 25	\$ 248 39	\$ 931 84
Totals—Parishes.....	32,449 63	25,025 55	36,084 72	4,090 83	5,290 67	10,121 44	5,745 05	25,676 46
Totals—Par. and Mis.....	\$37,187 55	\$25,025 55	\$53,953 01	\$ 4,759 50	\$ 5,548 02	\$11,981 69	\$ 5,993 44	\$26,608 30

COLORED.

St. Mark's, Charleston.....	\$ 1,500 00	\$.....	\$ 330 26	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
Missions (Appendix VI).....	.....	.....	4,756 36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Totals—Colored.....	\$ 1,500 00	\$.....	\$ 5,086 62	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
Grand Totals.....	\$38,687 55	\$25,025 55	\$53,039 63	\$ 4,759 50	\$ 5,548 02	\$11,981 69	\$ 5,993 44	\$26,608 30

*No report.

OF THE DIOCESE—Concluded

EXPENDITURES.

Parochial.					Diocesan.				General.	
Current Expenses.	Communion Aims and Other Charities.	Repairs and Improvements.	Maintaining Sunday and Other Schools.	Other Objects.	Council Dues and Bishop's Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Church Home.	Other Objects.	General Missions.	Other Objects.
\$ 33 50	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 2 00	\$ 12 00	\$.....	\$.....	\$ 8 00	\$.....
318 50	.....	.....	.....	23 39	16 00	30 10	28 86	.....	36 58	5 00
42 30	.....	11 23	.....	.....	3 00	18 00	.....	2 00	.....	.....
104 75	.....	413 66	.....	.....	1 08	9 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
142 50	.....	.....	.....	4 00	5 00	29 51	50 00	15 00	16 50	4 00
.....
96 00	.....	300 00	32 44	31 00	5 00	12 00	.....	.....	40 00	3 00
215 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	7 50	25 00	.....	.....	30 00	4 00
233 45	1 55	3 50	6 20	.....	10 85	17 00	16 00	15 15	17 62	7 50
.....	.....	2 50	.....	10 85	2 00	6 00	.....	.....	.....	1 00
380 15	.....	29 68	.....	.....	3 34	28 00	2 30	3 20	5 20	1 00
13 90	.....	24 91	.....	150 00	4 36	6 00	.....	.....	3 24	1 00
.....
200 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	7 50	30 00	.....	.....	30 00	5 00
83 00	.....	.....	.....	30 00	2 00	10 00	2 00	.....	1 35	.....
741 50	.....	.....	10 08	112 49	22 50	11 82	10 80	10 90	18 63	12 70
179 32	14 06	24 40	66 30	.....	8 75	27 38	12 86	.....	5 46	2 50
164 90	.....	.....	.....	146 08	6 00	14 48	18 20	.....	32 88	1 15
167 00	.....	3 00	7 00	5 75	5 50	18 00	4 40	.....	9 92	7 60
400 00	120 09	.....	.....	.....	24 10	36 00	60 00	.....	28 00	.....
.....	.....	656 64	.....	.....	.....	6 00	.....	.....	4 00	1 00
1,050 28	73 45	309 17	121 20	1,110 55	41 30	72 51	13 23	17 78	128 06	20 00
192 86	12 00	2 70	65 18	709 68	3 00	15 00	.....	.....	8 25	.....
.....
173 36	10 00	18 45	5 25	.....	19 80	30 00	23 46	.....	21 00	.....
115 20	.....	25	.....	.....	4 30	12 00	.....	.....	.....	2 00
443 92	.....	53 39	27 31	.....	23 50	63 43	45 65	23 09	80 77	16 00
50 00	.....	.....	.....	111 72	6 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
58 30	.....	.....	.....	30 00	8 50	6 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....
418 35	.....	1,790 66	.....	51 00	16 85	33 00	7 15	6 05	40 05	.....
83 15	5 50	20 90	22 36	.....	3 00	23 45	3 00	.....	35 00	3 00
.....
31 00	.....	4 85	.....	10 15	.....	12 00	2 00	.....	3 10	2 00
.....	.....	10 00	2 40	.....	.....	6 00	.....	.....	4 00	1 00
.....	.....	.....	14 70	.....	.....	10 00	8 00	5 00	6 84	3 00
.....
28 00	.....	105 00	.....	.....	.....	12 50	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....
47 50	.....	.....	.....	12 20	.....	5 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	2 50	.....	21 25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
69 50	.....	.....	6 92	.....	1 00	12 00	3 25	2 10	13 20	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	265 00	.....	12 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....
78 10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18 00	.....	.....	9 00	3 00
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10 00	.....
159 33	.....	.....	32 20	.....	1 15	42 92	5 96	.....	31 60	1 00
.....
\$ 6,514 62	\$ 236 65	\$ 3,787 39	\$ 419 63	\$ 7,884 11	\$ 264 88	\$ 737 90	\$ 318 12	\$ 105 52	\$ 678 25	\$ 107 45
63,416 54	4,682 70	25,956 64	2,583 02	17,707 31	3,164 33	7,085 93	3,742 87	1,888 16	8,129 79	1,373 46
\$69,931 16	\$ 4,919 35	\$29,744 03	\$ 3,002 65	\$25,591 42	\$ 3,429 21	\$ 7,923 83	\$ 4,060 99	\$ 1,993 68	\$ 8,808 04	\$ 1,480 91

COLORED.

\$ 1,500 00	\$ 40	\$ 232 53	\$ 11 76	\$ 100 00	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
4,756 36	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
\$ 6,256 36	\$ 40	\$ 232 53	\$ 11 76	\$ 100 00	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....	\$.....
\$76,187 52	\$ 4,919 75	\$29,744 03	\$ 3,235 18	\$25,591 42	\$ 3,440 97	\$ 7,923 83	\$ 4,060 99	\$ 1,993 68	\$ 8,808 04	\$ 1,480 91

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Diocesan

Clergy received from other Dioceses.....	5
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses.....	3
Clergy deceased.....	2
Clergy canonically resident—Bishop, 1; Priests, 60; Deacons, 3...	64
Candidates for Orders.....	6
Postulants	2
Ordained—Deacons	2
Ordained—Priests	2
Deaconesses	3
Confirmed—White, 472; colored, 75; total.....	547
Parishes in union with Council.....	58
Not in union.....	2
Dormant, extinct	19
Missions—Organized ^d	31
In union with Council.....	20
Unorganized	17
Colored	23

Parochial

Families reported—White, 3,522; colored, 365; total.....	3,887
Whole number of souls—White, 14,297; colored, 1,811; total.....	16,108
Baptisms—White; Infant, 491; adults, 88; total.....	579
Colored—Infant, 78; adults, 53; total baptisms.....	710
Marriages—White, 137; colored, 22; total.....	159
Burials—White, 264; colored, 36; total.....	300
Communicants—White: Added, 714; lost, 405; present number:	
Male, 2,975; female, 5,935; total.....	8,910
Communicants—Colored, unspecified	1,181
Total communicants	10,091
Sunday Schools—White: Teachers, 549; pupils: Male, 1,637; female,	
2,132; total	3,769
Sunday Schools—Colored: Teachers, 77; pupils: Male, 500,	
female, 554; total	1,054

Financial Exhibit

PAROCHIAL.

Paid for current expenses.....	\$76,187 52
Repairs and improvements.....	29,744 03
Charity	4,919 75
Other objects	28,826 60—\$139,777 90

DIOCESAN.

Assessments, Council	\$ 2,619 07
Assessments, Bishop's Fund.....	707 56
Diocesan Missions.....	7,923 83
Other objects	6,054 67—\$ 17,305 13

GENERAL.

General Missions, foreign and domestic.....	\$ 8,808 04
Other objects	1,480 91—\$ 10,288 95

Total amount expended by the Diocese.....\$167,371 98

IN MEMORIAM



JESSE DAVID LYKES, Priest

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Capers, in St. Mary's Church, Columbia, September 18, 1907. Ordained Priest by Bishop Guerry, in Calvary Church, Charleston, October 4, 1908. He labored up to the time of his death in the Archdeaconry for colored work in this Diocese. He died at Summerville, S. C., October 25, 1912.

Entered into rest

IN MEMORIAM



JOHN J. PUSEY, Deacon

Received into this Diocese by letter dimissory from the Diocese of Arkansas, November 11, 1910, having for some months previously been laboring in this Diocese in the Archdeaconry for colored work. Departed this life at Hudgins, Va., November 6, 1912.

"Peace shall be at the last"

APPENDIX VIII

Standing Resolutions

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be communicants, shall be read to the congregation; or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be fixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That whatever balance shall be in the Treasurer's hand at the meeting of the General Convention, after providing for the quota of the Diocese to the expenses of the same, shall be paid in equal portions to the Deputies of the Diocese, who may attend such meetings. (Passed 1875.)

3. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

4. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the organist officiating during the sessions of Council. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

6. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this body. (Passed 1850.)

7. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of the Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage and, if possible, to interdict the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common purposes*. (Passed 1828.)

9. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of Sponsors in Baptism, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

10. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877.)

11. *Resolved*, That a Committee of Three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

12. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of November, 1890, and every year thereafter, and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than October 15th. (Passed 1890.)

13. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary work in this Diocese. (Passed 1894.)

14. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the statistics and reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time, if he desires, but a summary is deemed sufficient. These reports to be printed alphabetically, according to the name of Church or Mission. (Passed 1895.)

15. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not, in order that accurate and correct state of the Church may be known. (Passed 1895.)

16. *Resolved*, That on and after this date the fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and distributed without compensation, under the orders of the Council. (Passed 1899.)

17. *Resolved*, That the Rector in whose Parish the Council is held be authorized to secure a reporter, at the rate of three (\$3) dollars per diem, who will report the proceedings of the Council for the principal daily papers in the State. (Passed 1901.)

18. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Council be instructed to pay the traveling expenses of the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, this resolution to cover the year ending May 1, 1903, and the future. (Passed 1903.)

19. *Resolved*, That one copy of the Journals of the Councils of the Diocese be mailed to each and every Deputy separately by the Secretary as soon as such Journals may be printed and ready for distribution. (Passed 1913.)

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

of the

Protestant Episcopal Church

in the

Diocese of South Carolina

Including All Amendments to Date, Also the
Rules of Order

CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I.

The Church in the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

Of Diocesan Council Meetings.

SECTION 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Council; or, on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting: *Provided*, That whenever a special meeting of Council is called for the purpose, in whole or in part, of electing a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, Lay Deputies from the several congregations and organized missions in union with the Council shall be elected after the call has been issued for such special meeting.

SEC. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease, or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority, to require a change of time or place for the meeting of a Council, either annual or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting, to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

ARTICLE III.

Of Diocesan Council Members.

SECTION 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. The Bishop, the Bishop-Coadjutor, when there is one, the Archdeacon, when there is one, the Rector of the Porter Academy, when a Clergyman, and every Presbyter who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of twelve calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister, or Assistant Minister of an organized parish or organized mission, that is or has been or hereafter may be in union with the Council; or who, after a continued membership of at least twenty years in Council, is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the ministry, shall be entitled to all the privileges as a member of the Council, and every other Clergyman, possessed of all the aforesaid qualifications prescribed in the case of the Presbyters (excepting actual residence within the Diocese), shall be entitled to a seat and voice in the Council, but not to vote: *Provided*, That no Clergyman who was entitled to seat and a vote, or to a seat only, in the Annual Convention of the Diocese held in May, 1889, shall be deprived of his rights and privileges in subsequent Conventions or Councils by reason of anything in this section contained; but such rights and privileges shall be determined by the tenor of the article as it was of force the first day of May, 1889: *Provided, however*, That any Clergyman shall forfeit said rights by failure to conform to the Constitution or Canons.

SEC. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number for each parish and two for each organized mission in union with the Council, shall be elected by *ballot* from among the male communicants thereof, to represent it in the Council. The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may be appointed by the parish at a meeting of the members thereof; or in default of any such election by the parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies. An equal number of Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election to serve as alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not, from any cause, attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct churches, or shall, in any case, have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay Member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any church shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken and take a seat as Deputy of another church.

SEC. 7. No lay vote shall be received from any parish or church which has not paid, on or before April 30th preceding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent: *Provided, however,* That no church or parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its Deputy or Deputies in any Council by reason of any nonpayment of assessments or dues.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy, prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee, shall be laid before the Council immediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom, and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privilege in the Council: *Provided,* That if a question be made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution by the Council itself.

ARTICLE IV.

Of a Quorum.

Fifteen members of the Clerical Order and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* churches shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any number of either Order that shall assemble may adjourn from day to day until a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

Of the President.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex officio* President of the Council, and in his absence the Bishop-Coadjutor, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council; and if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

Of the Other Officers of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The other officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected. He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese, to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical) affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall, at all times, afford the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired. He shall also be the legal adviser of all special committees appointed by the Council desiring counsel, and perform all other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or Resolution of the Council. He shall be *ex officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a Deputy from a parish in union with the Council.

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with), and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions, and Rules of Order of the Council, and required by the Regulations of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SEC. 5. The Registrar shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

ARTICLE VII.

Of Deliberating and Voting in Council.

SECTION 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body; but at any time, before the result of the vote as taken is finally announced by the President, any two Clergymen, or the Deputies from any two churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually and the Lay Deputies by Churches (a majority from each church having one vote), and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice: *Provided*, That two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise, *two-thirds* of the vote of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE VIII.

Of Admitting Parishes or Churches Into the Council.

SECTION 1. New parishes or churches having not less than *six* male adult members and *fifteen* communicants, and organized missions having not less than *two* male communicants, may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner: *Application shall be made in writing* to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee, that he or they approve the organization of their church, and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution

and Canons of the Church, together with the certified copy of the Articles of Association; the election of Wardens and Vestrymen; their means or prospects for the support of a minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be, enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application, the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of its session; whereupon the Council shall take such order upon *said application* as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing churches, they shall state also the reason for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing church or churches. Should the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese: *Provided, always*, That the Deputies of the church or parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed to vote at that meeting of the Council: *Provided, further*, That organized missions shall not be required to present a certified copy of Articles of Association, or of the election of Wardens and Vestry, but shall fulfill the other requirements of this article of the Constitution.

ARTICLE IX.

Of the Standing Committee.

SECTION 1. A standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese and five Laymen, taken indiscriminately from among the actual communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another committee be elected.

SEC. 2. At their first meeting after their appointment they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular minutes of all the proceedings and business of the committee; to preserve them carefully recorded in a book prepared for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3 They shall present to each Annual Council an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this committee, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

ARTICLE X.

Of Deputies to the General Convention.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballott to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any Deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the

Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes, in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

ARTICLE XI.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

A Clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offenses enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*Of Offenses for Which Ministers Shall Be Trial and Punished*," and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

ARTICLE XII.

Of Altering the Constitution.

No one of these articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal or new article be proposed, considered and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.

CANONS

I. Of the Organized Bodies and Officers of the Church

CANON I.

Of the Clergy.

SECTION 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Council of this Diocese, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective parishes or cures, or of their stations as missionaries, or of the institutions of learning, constituted by civil or ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in parishes, missions or institutions of learning, as above, their places of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled to seats but not votes, and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes.

SEC. 2. No Clergyman, while suspended from the ministry, shall have a place on said list.

SEC. 3. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized ministers of the Church; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

CANON II.

Of the Organization of Missions.

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a mission or parish already organized desire to be organized and recognized as missions, they shall make appli-

cation to the Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promising conformity to the Constitution and Canons, doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States, and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such missions. They may propose a name for the mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of Missions for its support.

If the Bishop thinks such organization expedient, he or a Presbyter under his direction, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer; and these officers shall be appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for public worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them, under the direction of the Board of Missions.

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Council, through the Missionary, or, if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as parishes.

CANON III.

Of the Organization of Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever any organized mission shall contain at least six male adults, and fifteen communicants, at least two of whom shall be males, and can provide for the support of a minister, or whenever any other persons, under the same conditions, desire to organize a church, they shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a statement of their condition and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form:

"We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church at....., County of, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a congregation, to be known by the name of Church; and as such do hereby acknowledge, accede to and adopt the doctrine, discipline and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens; E. F., G. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of Church; to continue in office until Easter Monday, A. D., and until others be chosen in their places. Witness our hands, this day of....., in the year of our Lord"

A certified copy of their Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any church so organized and recognized shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Council or not.

SEC. 2. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing parish or parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof; or, if the parish or parishes be without a Minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

SEC. 3. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for permission to organize a new parish they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries aforesaid; and, if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

CANON IV.

Of Parishes and Churches in Union With Council.

SECTION 1. Whenever any Church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Council in addition to the constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of every parish or church in union with the Council to send Deputies—one at least—to every Council.

SEC. 3. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form:

Diocese of South Carolina,

Parish of.....

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That at a meeting of the Vestry (or congregation) of the Parish of.....held on the.....day of..... A. D. 19...., the following named communicants of the church were elected (or appointed) to represent the same in the.....Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held on the.....day ofA. D. 19....:

Mr.....

Mr.....

Mr.....

Mr.....

The following alternates were also elected:

Mr.....

Mr.....

Mr.....

Mr.....

(Signed)

Rector, Secretary, Wardens.

In parishes where the congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Vestry to forward to the Secretary of the Council, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Council, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their church, in order to aid in preparing a list of members of the Council.

CANON V.

Of Dormant Parishes and Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever it shall occur that an organized parish can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, it shall be competent for the Bishop to provide for services in the said parish.

SEC. 2. If any parish or church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to make the reports required by Section 1 of Canon XVII, Title I, of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Council, such parish or church shall be considered dormant.

SEC. 3. Parishes or churches may be restored to union with the Council by complying with the provisions of the Constitution and of Canons III and IV of this Diocese.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such parishes or churches as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

CANON VI.

Of Annual Parish Meetings.

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every parish or church in this diocese on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a Secretary be appointed.

The election of the Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the parish or church: *Provided*, That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

CANON VII.

Of Vestries.

SECTION 1. In every parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two church Wardens, and not less than three nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed. The Wardens shall always be communicants.

SEC. 2. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected, shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish.

SEC. 3. The church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not, then themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the parish or church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and in case of his absence one of the Wardens shall preside: *Provided*, That the provisions of this section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established churches.

SEC. 4. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be, imposed upon them by any General Convention or Council of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. It shall be the especial duty of the wardens to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of divine worship (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the church building and furniture, books for church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the parish or church is without a Minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional Clerical services, or by lay reading, as circumstances will permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the church plate, records, etc., and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Council, a report of the parish. It shall also be their further duty to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the church—as Sunday schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularities in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offenses by their Minister, or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, faith or morals.

SEC. 6. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided for by Canon IV, Title II, of the General Digest.

SEC. 7. When a parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

CANON VIII.

Of the Calling and Organization of Councils.

SECTION 1. Notice of the meeting of any Council shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Council, and, if it be a Special Council, called as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form of parochial reports, and those to the parishes the form of certificate for Deputies, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions as relate to their appointment.

SEC. 2. The organization of the Council, thus summoned, shall be preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion, with such further services as the Bishop may direct. And if he sees fit to have a sermon preached, by another than himself, he shall appoint the preacher, and an alternate.

SEC. 3. Immediately after the Council is duly organized, two Committees on Credentials shall be appointed. The first, consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the roll of the Clergy shall be referred; the other, of three Laymen, to whom shall be referred the roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X, Section 2. And these committees, severally, shall examine forthwith and report to the Council upon the lists so referred; the latter specifying in their report which parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and which are, by Article III, of the Constitution, debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Council. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

CANON IX.

Of the Secretary.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry, or congregation, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Council.

SEC. 2. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Council of this Diocese, and to every General Convention a certified list of the Clergy of this Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and Regulations of that Body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and Regulations.

SEC. 3. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

CANON X.

Of the Treasurer.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Council, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated. He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Council, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers and funds relative or belonging to the Council, which may be in his charge.

SEC. 2. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Council, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of parishes or churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Council.

SEC. 3. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quota of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that body.

SEC. 4. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

CANON XI.

Of the Registrar.

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese or in any one of the Parishes; also to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of the General Convention, and to report annually to this Council.

CANON XII.

Of the Missions of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may, at his discretion, suspend or remove them.

SEC. 2. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop as President *ex officio*, and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a communicant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated by each Convocation, and chosen at each Annual Council; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided. In case of a vacancy in the Board between the meetings of the Annual Council, the Board shall have power to fill said vacancy.

SEC. 3. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where the Council is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year as they, or the Bishop, may appoint. They shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop, in the designation of stations and appointments of Missionaries; and they shall devise means of securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report, in writing, to each Annual Council of receipts and expenditures, of stations and Missionaries aided, of churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light

upon the Missionary work of the Diocese. At any meeting of the Board five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 4. For the purpose of furthering Mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into districts, the number and boundaries of which shall be fixed, and may be changed, from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

SEC. 5. In each district the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions or otherwise—whose title shall be Dean, to have general charge, under the Bishop, of Mission work in that district. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the district, to be engaged in aggressive Missionary work, and in supply services to vacant and feeble stations. Such Missionary shall be detached from any parochial cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

SEC. 6. In each district there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits, who are discharging the functions of their office, and of one or more lay communicants from each parish or mission, to be chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation. They shall meet once in each year, in furtherance of the Missionary work in the district; and may hold other meetings at their discretion. At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Dean shall preside. He shall report, in writing, to the Council, at each annual session, concerning the Missionary work in his district.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its government, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

SEC. 7. At each Annual Council the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the evening of the *second day's session*, immediately after such service as may be appointed by the Bishop. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be made, and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

SEC. 8. No organized parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions except on written application, approved by the Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

SEC. 9. All Clergy receiving stipends from the Board shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer, in which shall be included a statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the parish or mission which they serve; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

SEC. 10. The traveling expenses of Missionaries, and of members of the Board of Missions, shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

SEC. 11. The Bishop may appoint a Clergyman, to be called the Archdeacon, and who shall be, and perform the duties heretofore assigned to, the General Missionary of the Diocese, whose duties shall be to assist the Bishop in caring for the Missionary work of the Church, especially the work of gathering together the scattered of the fold and extending the Church in such places as, in the judgment of the Bishop, offer opportunities. His salary shall be fixed and paid in the same manner as that of any other Missionary.

SEC. 12. That in the case of Missionaries to congregations of white persons appointed by the Bishop, their salaries should not be less than nine hundred dollars per annum, besides a residence; or, where a residence is not provided for them, not less than one thousand dollars per annum.

II. Of Ministers and Their Duties

CANON XIII.

Of the Parish Register and Reports.

SECTION 1. Each Clergyman shall keep a register of all baptisms, marriages and burials solemnized by him, or in his parish by another Minister; and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons confirmed in his parish or congregation, and of communicants, and baptized persons not communicants, belonging to same.

SEC. 2. The register so kept shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

SEC. 3. In every parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the parish register, and preserved as a part of the records of the church. And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a parish, to deposit this register with the church Wardens.

SEC. 4. Every Minister having charge of a parish, or if any parish be vacant, then the Wardens thereof shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Council, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or when there is no Bishop to the President of the Council, an accurate statement, in writing, of the number of families, members of the church, specifying the adults and children under fourteen; the number of communicants, specifying the changes by admission, removal or death; the number of baptisms, infant and adult; of confirmations, marriages and burials; the state and condition of Sunday and parochial school, if there be any, and also the number of times and the places where divine service has been performed, the number of communions celebrated; the amount of offerings—for alms, for missions, Diocesan, domestic and foreign—for the parish school or any Church institution, of assessments paid, of Rector's salary paid, paid for the support and current or other expenses of the parish, whether by pew rent, offerings, subscriptions or otherwise, and in general for all parochial, Diocesan, general objects; also for any other matters which may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church.

SEC. 5. And every other Clergyman shall also report his official acts; or, if he has performed none, the reasons therefor.

SEC. 6. Such reports shall cover the period of a year, ending the 30th of April preceding the meeting of the Council, and they, or such portions of them as the President shall think fit, may be read in Council, and may be entered on the Journal thereof.

SEC. 7. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any person to make out his parochial report, according to this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

CANON XIV.

Candidates for Orders Ineligible, Etc.

No person who is a candidate for Orders shall be admitted to a seat in this Council as a Lay Deputy from any parish or church.

III. Of Discipline

CANON XV.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

SECTION 1. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper reference to, any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offenses enumerated in Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, or of the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial, and if satisfied they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offense or offenses which they deem to be contained in the evidence, and specifying facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstances, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

SEC. 2. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyters, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the names of two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in such case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Court for the trial of the accused.

SEC. 3. The Court shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in actual communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and, upon good cause shown in behalf of either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it failed to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Court who may be present, being no less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the depositions and other evidences read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer

oaths may be called upon by the Court to administer an oath of affirmation to the witnesses; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

SEC. 4. The Court, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be advisers, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the Court an opinion on any question which may arise, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

SEC. 5. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Court shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting, and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by the President, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Court may see fit to prescribe. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

SEC. 6. If the accused do not appear, the Court may proceed to trial in his absence, or, for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear, the Court shall report him to the Bishop for the contumacy, who thereupon shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the Ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that he is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before the Court; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charge in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the Ministry.

SEC. 7. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee or the accused to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, an additional day, exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the Commissioner, under seal, to the Court.

SEC. 8. When the trial shall be gone through, the Court shall declare, in writing, to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentments, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty; and if guilty of disorderly conduct, or of violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offenses enumerated in Section 1, Canon II, Title II, of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings, to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Court, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Court shall be constituted, as hereinbefore provided (excluding the members of the former Court), before which the proceedings shall be conducted as before provided.

SEC. 9. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges, the Bishop (such confession being made to him, or being certified to him by the Court) shall proceed to pass sentence; and if, when put upon his trial before the Court, the accused shall neither admit nor deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

SEC. 10. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Council at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Court, and his sentence thereupon.

SEC. 11. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section 2, Canon II, Title II, of the General Convention. And whenever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of the opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

SEC. 12. The expense incident to the trial of any Minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Council. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Council by Canon XVII.

IV. Miscellaneous

CANON XVI.

Of the State of the Church.

At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church the address of the Bishop, the parochial reports and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials it shall be the duty of the committee to prepare a report of the condition and progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

CANON XVII.

Of Expenses and Assessments.

The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon each church in union therewith an assessment sufficient to defray such appropriations as Council may make, and also an assessment on all churches and missions, whether in union with the Council or not, for the support of the Episcopate. These assessments shall not exceed the sum of *fifty cents* for each communicant, for Diocesan expenses, nor *fifty cents* for each communicant for the Bishop's Fund.

The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments the parish shall be responsible.

CANON XVIII.

Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.

SECTION 1. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Council. Nor shall any

Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Council in which it was proposed, except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. But if approved by a majority of the Council, it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Council.

SEC. 2. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or section) of Canon—is hereby amended so as to read as follows:"

SEC. 3. All former Canons of this Council not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

CANON XIX.

Trustees of the Diocese.

In pursuance of the act of the General Assembly providing for the substitution of a Board of Trustees of the Diocese, in the place and stead of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the same, as Trustees under a former act, approved on the 20th day of February, 1901.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Board of Trustees, to consist of the Bishop, *ex officio*, and eight communicants of the Diocese, that is to say, three Presbyters and five Laymen, to be elected by ballot of both Orders immediately upon the adoption of this Canon; of which one Presbyter and one Layman shall hold office for two years; one Presbyter and one Layman for four years; one Presbyter and one Layman for six years, and two Laymen for eight years. The respective terms of the members of the said Board so elected to be determined by lots at the first meeting of the said Board after the said election; which meeting for organization shall take place at such time and place as the Bishop of the Diocese shall determine, who shall summon the members of the same for that purpose.

SEC. 2. The members of the said Board shall hold office until their successors, respectively, shall be elected under this Canon. When the term for which any Trustee shall have been elected shall be about to expire, the next Annual Council sitting prior to such expiration shall elect their successors, who shall hold their offices for the term of eight years, so that two members of the said Board shall be elected at each Annual Council. In case of a vacancy occurring in the said Board by reason of the death or resignation of any member of the same, the Board shall choose some communicant of the Church, Presbyter or Layman, as the case may be, to fill said vacancy, and the person so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired term of the person so vacating the same, or until his successor be elected by the Council.

SEC. 3. The Board shall elect a Secretary and Treasurer, either from their own number or some other communicant of the Church in the Diocese, who shall be required to give bonds amounting to three-fourths of all bonds, stocks, securities or money which may be entrusted to his keeping, unless the same shall be reduced by resolution adopted by two-thirds of all the members of the Board, and shall receive a salary of not more than five per cent. of the net income of the property in his care and custody.

SEC. 4. The Board shall make a report to each Annual Council of the Diocese upon the first day of its meeting, of all their actings and doings, with a detailed statement of all funds in their hands, the investment thereof, and of all changes made by them in investments during the preceding year.

SEC. 5. The Board shall determine and appoint times for regular meetings of the same, and shall provide for the calling of extra meetings, and of the notification of the same.

SEC. 6. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the said Board.

CANON XX.

Of the Church Home and Orphanage.

SECTION 1. The institution known as the Church Home is hereby recognized and adopted as the institution of the Diocese for the purpose of caring for aged women and orphans or destitute children.

SEC. 2. There shall be annually elected by Council eight Trustees of the said "The Church Home" (three from among the Clergy and five communicants from among the Laity), who shall hold office until their successors are duly elected and qualify, and who, together with four other Trustees, to be elected by the Church Home itself, shall control and manage the Home and Orphanage. The Bishop shall be *ex officio* a member and the President of the Board of Trustees, which Board shall annually report to the Council.

CANON XXI.

Of the Committee on Finance.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council the Bishop shall appoint five (5) Laymen, communicants of the Church, who, with the Treasurer of the Council and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, shall constitute the Committee on Finance of the Diocese. Said committee shall be a Board of Advice to the Bishop in all financial matters.

SEC. 2. At the first meeting of the committee it shall organize by electing a Chairman and a Secretary.

SEC. 3. The committee shall hold quarterly meetings for the purpose of receiving quarterly reports from the Treasurer of the Council, the Treasurer of the Board of Missions and from such other persons as shall be charged with the receipt and custody of funds for any Diocesan purposes. It may hold such other meetings as may be called by the Bishop, the Chairman, or any two members of the committee, upon written request.

SEC. 4. The last regular meeting of the committee in each fiscal year shall be held on the Tuesday after the first Sunday in April, at which meeting it shall prepare its annual report to Council. It shall submit to Council a table of assessments upon the parishes and missions of the Diocese, for the purpose of providing for the support of the Episcopate and defraying the expenses of the Council for the ensuing fiscal year as provided by Canon XVII. It may submit such other recommendations relating to the finances of the Diocese as it may deem proper. It shall also make provision for the necessary funds to carry on the Missionary work of the Diocese. Immediately after this meeting notice shall be given by the Secretary of the committee to each parish and mission of the amount of its apportionment, and that such apportionment shall be recommended to Council for adoption.

SEC. 5. It shall also be the duty of the committee, by and with consent and advice of the Bishop, to raise funds for Church extension in the Diocese, to be used in strengthening weak points and establishing the Church in new fields. All moneys donated or collected for this work shall be paid over to the Treasurer of the Council and kept by him as a separate fund, to be disbursed by direction of the committee upon the written order of the Chairman.

SEC. 6. The committee shall have power, by and with the consent of the Bishop, to adopt for its government and for the conduct of its work such rules and regulations as it may deem advisable, and shall have power to order the payment of its necessary expenses and the necessary

expenses of its members upon their attendance upon the meetings of the committee.

SEC. 7. The committee shall have the power to appoint a financial agent whenever, and for period of time, as it may deem necessary. It shall be his duty, under the direction of the committee, to canvass the Diocese for subscriptions and donations to the special fund for Church extension and for such other Church purposes as the committee may direct.

CANON XXII.

Of the Commission on Missions.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Diocesan Commission on Missions, subject to Council, the duty of which shall be to promote the Forward Movement recommended by the General Board of Missions, especially by endeavoring to secure the introduction in every parish and mission of the Every Member Canvass for Missions, and the Duplex Envelope System; and, also, the prompt payment in full of the Apportionment for Missions for this Diocese.

SEC. 2. The members of the Commission shall be, the Bishop of the Diocese, President, *ex officio*, and six clergymen and six laymen, two of each order from each Convocational District, who shall be appointed by the Bishop upon the nomination of their respective Convocations, and who shall hold office for one year, or until their successors are appointed. Membership shall be limited to those who themselves heartily approve or the plan, are willing to inform themselves thoroughly with regard to it, and to visit parishes and missions when invited to do so in the effort to further the adoption of the plan by such parishes and missions and the payment of the apportionment. Any member who fails without sufficient cause to discharge these duties shall be dropped and the vacancy filled by the Commission. The Commission shall elect its own officers.

SEC. 3. The Commission shall hold at least one meeting each year, and in addition, the members from each Convocational District shall meet at the time their Convocation meets, and, together with any other members of the Commission willing to attend, hold an open meeting to set forward the work in their respective Convocations.

SEC. 4. In addition to these meetings the Commission may hold Missionary Conventions at such times and places as they see fit.

SEC. 5. The Commission shall present a report to each Council, together with an estimate of the funds needed for its work for the ensuing year, and a financial report showing the disposition of any funds expended the year before, which report shall be audited as other financial reports are.

RULES OF ORDER

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.

2. The election of a Treasurer.

3. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and

Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of five Laymen, communicants of the Church, the Treasurer of the Council, and the Treasurer of the Board of Missions.

4. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.

5. The annual communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

6. The annual report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

7. The annual report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.

8. The appointment of special committees.

9. Miscellaneous business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The anniversary sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina may be preached on the second day after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings, after the first day, shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.

2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.

3. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.

4. The election of Delegates to the General Convention, when in order.

5. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.

6. The election of Trustees of the Diocese, when in order.

7. The election of Trustees of St. Mary's, Raleigh, when in order.

8. The election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, when in order.

9. Reports, to be called for in the following order:

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on Finance.

Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Committee on State of the Church.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Trustees of the Church Home.

Committees appointed at preceding Council.

Special committees.

10. Miscellaneous business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat, and, without

advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the Rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no votes shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes: *Provided*, That the Roll of the Clergy shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers *first*, and immediately thereupon the Roll of the Churches shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the house, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolution. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table and to postpone indefinitely shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member unless full and sufficient reason be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All special committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council the President *shall*, or any member *may*, call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the chair, but the substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended, without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIII. The foregoing Rules of Order may be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.

